2 X 800 MW NTPC LARA STPP, STAGE-II

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
MISCELLANEOUS FGD TANKS- SITE FABRICATED AND AGITATORS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE- TS- 508- 167-A001

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERIING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

CONTENTS

SECTION - I

SECTION – II

SECTION – III

SECTION-I,
SUB-SECTION-A

INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.1 The specification covers Supply part, Services part and Mandatory spares for Miscellaneous FGD Tanks and Agitators package, comprising of design (i.e. Preparation and submission of drawing /documents including "As Built" drawings and O&M manuals), engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing at vendor's & sub-vendor's works, painting, maintenance tools & tackles, fill of lubricants & consumables till handing over, mandatory spares along with spares for erection, start-up and commissioning, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at site, erection & commissioning, trial run at site and carrying out Performance guarantee tests at site, training of customer/ client O&M staff covering all aspects of the Agitator - Operation & Maintenance, Troubleshooting etc. & handover in flawless condition of the package to the customer, complete with all accessories cover under scope of work as per BHEL NIT & tender technical specification, amendment & agreements till placement of order of the **MISCELLANEOUS FGD TANKS - SITE FABRICATED AND AGITATORS PACAKGE for 2X800MW LARA, STAGE-II STPP.**

1.2 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve them of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, erection and commissioning, performance and guarantee/demonstration testing of MISCELLANEOUS FGD TANKS - SITE FABRICATED AND AGITATORS PAKCAGE.

1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment / system shall conform in all respects to high standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in Customers judgement is not in full accordance herewith.

1.4 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items required for completion of the system for its safe, efficient, reliable and trouble free operation.

1.5 Items though not specifically mentioned but needed to make the system complete as stipulated under these specifications are also to be furnished unless otherwise specifically excluded.

1.6 The general terms and conditions, instructions to tenderer and other attachment referred to elsewhere are hereby made part of the tender specifications. The equipment / material and works covered by this specification is subject to compliance to all the attachments referred in the specification. The tenderer shall be responsible for adherence to all requirements stipulated herein.

1.7 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under Sec.-III of the specification **within 10 days of receipt of tender documents**. In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser/Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.

1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause along with cost of withdrawal in the enclosed schedule (in Section -II); otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification. If no cost of withdrawal is given against the deviation, it will be presumed that deviation can be withdrawn without any cost to BHEL/it's customer.

1.9 In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification & requirements of different codes/standards and between respective clauses of sub-section C & sub-section D, more stringent clause as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.

1.10 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.

1.11 Unless specified otherwise, all through the specification, the word contractor shall have same meaning as successful bidder/vendor and Customer/Purchaser/Employer will mean BHEL and/or Customer as interpreted by BHEL in the relevant context. Please refer GCC/SCC for better clarity.

1.12 Various codes and standards to be used shall be as indicated in various parts of the specification. In case bidder uses any standard other than those indicated in the specification, the onus of establishing equivalence of the same with the specified standards will rest with the bidder and acceptance of the same shall be sole prerogative of customer.

1.13 All text/ numeric in the document / drawings to be generated by the successful bidder will be in English language only.

1.14 The bidder's offer shall not carry any sections like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.

PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA

1.00.00 BACKGROUND

Lara STPP Stage-I(2X800 MW) units are in operation near Lara village in Raigarh Distt. of Chhattisgarh. The Present proposal is for Lara STPP, Stage-II (2x800 MW) as extension of existing stage-I.

2.00.00 LOCATION AND APPROACH

The project is located in Raigarh district of Chhattisgarh State. The project is located south-east of Raigarh town near village Lara, bounded by villages Lara, Chhapora & Lohakhan and on the western side of Odisha State boundary.

2.01.00 RAIL LINK

The project site is approachable from NH-200 (Raigarh–Sarangarh) via Kondatarai through State PWD Road.

The nearest rail head Raigarh Railway Station (on South East Central Railway, Howrah-Bilaspur Broad Gauge), is approximately 30 kms from the project site.

2.02.00 AIRPORT

The nearest commercial airport, Raipur is about 250 kms from the project site.

Vicinity Plan is placed at **Annexure-I.**

3.00.00 CAPACITY

Stage-I	:	1600 MW (2x800 MW) – Under Operation
Stage-II	:	1600 MW (2x800 MW) - Present proposal

4.00.00 LAND

About 2450 Acre of Land has been acquired for Lara Super Thermal Power Project. The expansion project is envisaged to be accommodated with in the land already acquired during Stage-I.

5.00.00 WATER

Water Cooled Condenser is envisaged for Lara Stage-II of 2 X 800 MW units. Make up water requirement for this project would be about 4800 Cu.M/hr.

The make-up water will be drawn from Mahanadi river. Raw water will be drawn to supply to PT Plant & Ash Handling Plant.

WRD, Govt. of Chhattisgarh have accorded Water availability confirmation of 45 MCM for Stage-I (2x800 MW) and 68 MCM for Stage-II of Lara STPP from Saradih Barrage on river Mahanadi. Thus the total committed water by WRD, Govt. of Chhattisgarh for Lara STPP is available for 113 MCM.

Closed cycle cooling water system using cooling towers is envisaged for Stage-II of the project.

6.00.00 COAL

6.01.00 Coal requirement for Lara STPP, Stage-II (2x800 MW) would be about 7.0 MTPA million at 90% PLF and shall be met from Talaipalli coal blocks (Mand-Raigarh coal fields) allotted to NTPC.

6.02.00 Coal Transportation

The envisaged mode of coal transportation from the coal mines to the power plant is by MGR/IR in BOBR wagons.

6.03.00 Coal Quality

The primary fuel for the main steam generator shall be coal. The coal quality parameters are indicated in **Annexure-IV-2** are to be considered for steam generator design.

7.00.00 Fuel Oil

The fuel oils to be used for start-up, coal flame stabilization and low load operation of the steam generator shall be Light Diesel Oils having the characteristics given at **Annexure-IV-1**.

8.00.00 MODE OF OPERATION : Middle load (two shifting and load cycling)

9.00.00 STEAM GENERATOR TECHNOLOGY

The steam generators shall be super critical, once through, water tube type, direct pulverized coal fired, top supported, balanced draft furnace, single reheat, radiant, dry bottom type, suitable for outdoor installation. The gas path arrangement shall be single pass (Tower type) or two pass type.

10.00.00 FLUE GAS DESULPHURIZATION SYSTEM (FGD) & DeNOx ready System:

The project is envisaged with Flue Gas Desulfurization (FGD) system and DeNOx ready System.Limestone to be used for design of FGD system shall be as per the characteristic given at **Annexure-IV-5.**

11.00.00 CONSTRUCTION POWER

The requirements of the construction power supply for the project would be met from the stage-I 11 kV Miscellaneous Switchgear located in Stage-I area. Necessary 11 kV interconnection, Ring main/LT sub-stations shall be provided by the bidder for the required power plant area.

12.00.00 POWER EVACUATION SYSTEM

LARA STPP -II shall be the extension project of LARA STPP-I (2X800 MW) and would comprise of two (2) Nos. of coal fired unit of capacity 800 MW each. Step up/power evacuation voltage of Stage-I of the project is 400KV. Under Stage-I of the project, provision of One no. 400kV twin D/C line up to Raigad Kotra pooling station has been considered for connectivity. One no. 400kV Quad D/C line to Champa pooling has also been kept for evacuation of power as finalized in Western Region Standing Committee Meeting/LTA& Connectivity meeting.

Under stage-II, two more units of 800 MW units are considered making the ultimate project capacity as 3200 MW.. A number of IPPs are coming in this vicinity of Raigarh-Korba complex of Chhattisgarh., the bulk power generated in this region

shall be exported to power deficit region of WR and NR. Major 765 kV/400 kV pooling stations in this vicinity are being implemented by Central Transmission utility for bulk transmission of power through high capacity 765 kV and 800 kV HVDC corridors to facilitate exchange of the quantum of power from generation projects proposed to be located in eastern part of WR to Central/Western part of WR and NR. Considering above aspect, the step up/power evacuation voltage for stage-II has been considered at 400 kV.

As elaborated above, the power generated need to be transmitted through high capacity corridors to load centers in Central/western part of WR and NR. The nearest 765/400 kV pooling station located to this project is Kotra pooling station in Raigarh. This pooling station is interconnected to other two pooling station in this vicinity i.e. Champa and Tamanar pooling station. Also Kotra pooling station is planned to be interconnected with Dhule (PG) thorough a high capacity +/- 600 kV HVDC corridor under common regional transmission system strengthening. Considering overall scenario, presently 4 nos. of 400 kV line bays have been kept in the Generation Switchyard for connecting to 400 kV Raigarh (Kotra) pooling station. 400kV D/C Twin Moose Lara-I-Raigarh (Kotra) line is already available in stage-I. It is proposed to upgrade this line to Quad capacity and use it for evacuation of power from stage-II. However, in line with CERC regulation on Grant of Connectivity, Long term Access (LTA) and Medium term open access in Inter State Transmission System (ISTS) and related matter, connectivity and LTA application shall be submitted to Power Grid (CTU) for finalization of ISTS connectivity and Associated Transmission System (ATS) of the project.

Based on Connectivity & LTA applications indicating beneficiaries, the ATS would be finalized by Central Transmission Utility (PGCIL) /CEA in the regional Standing Committee Meeting/LTA & Connectivity meeting

13.00.00 PLANT WATER SCHEME

13.01.00 Equipment Cooling Water (ECW) System (Unit Auxiliaries)

All plant auxiliaries and station auxiliaries shall be cooled by De-mineralized water (DM) in a closed circuit. The primary circuit DM water shall be cooled through plate type heat exchangers by Circulating Water tapped from CW system in a closed secondary circuit.

It is proposed to provide independent primary cooling water circuit for TG & its auxiliaries and Steam Generator & auxiliaries (including FGD & station auxiliaries) on Unit basis.

13.02.00 Other Miscellaneous Water Systems

CW system blow down water shall be used in Ash Handling System, FGD process water and CHP dust suppression, service water etc. (Refer Plant Water Scheme). Further, the plant service water requirement, sealing of Vacuum pumps (if applicable) of Ash Handling plant, make-up to fire water system, APH wash & FGD system (gypsum cake wash) make up shall be met from PT plant of CW system (PT-CW). The waste service water collected from various areas and coal-laden water from coal handling plant shall be treated as per requirement and reused.

The quality of Raw water, & DM water is given in this sub-section at **Annexure-III-A, and IIIB**.

13.03.00 Condenser Cooling (CW) Water System

It is proposed to adopt a recirculating type cooling water system with Induced Draft type cooling towers for the project. For the re-circulating type CW system it is proposed to supply clarified water as make up. Circulating water from CW pumps to TG area and from TG area to cooling tower will be carried through pipes/ducts. Cooled water from Cooling Tower will be led to CW pump house through the cold water channel by gravity.

Plant water scheme is included in **Part-E** of the technical specification.

14.00.00 ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS

Lara STPP, Stage-II is proposed to be constructed on the land already acquired for ultimate capacity of Lara STPP, which conforms to the siting criteria for thermal power plants. Environment and Forest Clearances for Lara STPP Stage-I have already been accorded by MoEF&CC.

16.00.00 METEOROLOGICAL DATA

The meteorological data from nearest observatory is placed at **Annexure-II.**

17.00.00 CRITERIA FOR EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

All power plant structures and equipment, including plant auxiliary structures and equipment shall be designed for seismic forces as given in Part-B of this section.

18.00.00 CRITERIA FOR WIND RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

All structures and equipment of the power plant, including plant auxiliary structures and equipment, shall be designed for wind forces as given as given in Part-B of this section

19.00.00 Vulnerability Atlas of India(VAI), prepared by Building Materials, Training and Promotion Council (BMTPC) under Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs, is a comprehensive document which provides existing hazard scenario for the entire country and presents the digitized State/UT-wise hazard, maps with respect to earthquakes, winds and floods for district-wise identification of vulnerable areas. It also includes additional digitized maps for thunderstorms, cyclones and landslides. The main purpose of this Atlas is its use for disaster preparedness and mitigation at policy planning and project formulation and construction stage. The VAI provides necessary information for risk analysis and hazard assessment and is available at website www.bmtpc.org.

As per Government's directive, it is mandatory for the bidders to refer VAI for multi-hazard risk assessment and include the relevant hazard proneness specific to project location while planning, designing and execution of the project in terms of following details:

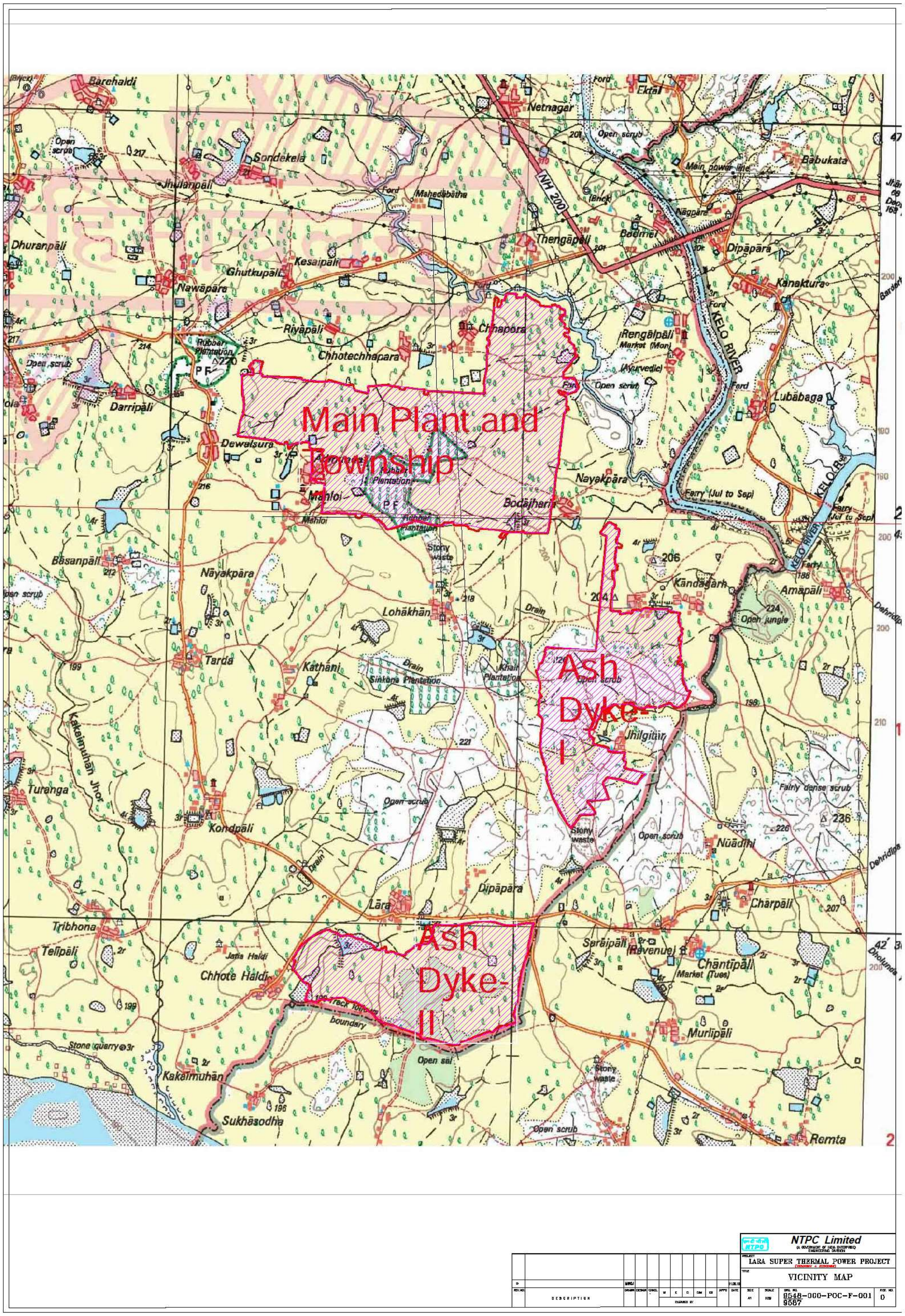
i) Seismic zone (II to V) for earthquakes
ii) Wind velocity
iii) Area liable to floods and Probable max. surge height
iv) Thunderstorms history
v) Number of cyclone storms/sever cyclone storms and max sustained wind specific to coastal region
vi) Landslides incidences with Annual rainfall normal
vii) District wise Probable Max. Precipitation

Accordingly, bidder should refer VAI while planning, designing and execution of the project.

However, for design of structures/facilities and equipment, the criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures and equipment, the criteria for Wind Resistant Design of Structures and Equipment and design parameters for drainage facilities, stipulated in the Technical Specification shall be followed.

For other information like area liable to floods, probable max. surge height, landslide, thunderstorm, cyclone etc. agencies are required to refer the VAI.

Annexure-I


Main Plant and Township
Ash Dyke-I
Ash Dyke-II
NH 200
KELO RIVER
Barchaldi
Sondekela
Jhulanpali
Dhuranpali
Kesaipali
Ghutkupali
Nawapara
Riyapali
Chhotechhapara
Chhapora
Netnagar
Ektal
Babukata
Thengapali
Dipapara
Kanaktura
Rengalpali
Lubabaga
Nayakpara
Bodajhari
Darripali
Dewalsura
Mahloi
Basanpali
Nayakpara
Lohakhan
Kandagarh
Amapali
Tarda
Kathani
Jhilgitar
Turanga
Kondpali
Nuadihi
Dipapara
Lara
Charpali
Tribhona
Tellpali
Chhote Haldi
Sprapali
Chantipali
Murlipali
Kakalmuhan
Sukhasodha
Remta
NTPC Limited
LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT
VICINITY MAP
DESCRIPTION

Annexure-II

BACK

जलवायवी सारणी
CLIMATOLOGICAL TABLE

स्टेशन : रायगढ़ STATION : Raigarh — अक्षांश LAT. 21°53' — देशांतर LONG. 83°23' — समुद्री तल माध्य से ऊंचाई HEIGHT ABOVE M.S.L. 220 मीटर METRES — प्रेक्षणों पर आधारित BASED ON OBSERVATIONS 1971-2000

माह MONTH		स्टेशन का मक्तर दाब STATION LEVEL PRESSURE एच.पी.ए. hPa	वायु तापमान AIR TEMPERATURE: माध्य MEAN: शुष्क बल्ब DRY BULB फ. से °C	आर्द्र बल्ब WET BULB फ. से °C	दैनिक अधिकतम का माध्य DAILY MAX फ. से °C	दैनिक न्यूनतम का माध्य DAILY MIN फ. से °C	माह में उच्चतम HIGHEST IN THE MONTH फ. से °C	माह में निम्नतम LOWEST IN THE MONTH फ. से °C	चरम EXTREMES: उच्चतम HIGHEST फ. से °C	दिनांक और वर्ष DATE AND YEAR	निम्नतम LOWEST फ. से °C	दिनांक और वर्ष DATE AND YEAR	आर्द्रता HUMIDITY: सापेक्ष आर्द्रता RELATIVE HUMIDITY प्रतिशत %	वाष्प दाब VAPOUR PRESSURE एच.पी.ए. hPa	मेघ की मात्रा CLOUD AMOUNTS: समस्त मेघ ALL CLOUDS आकाश के अष्टमांश Oktas of sky	निम्न मेघ LOW CLOUDS	वर्षा RAINFALL: मासिक योग MONTHLY TOTAL मि.मी. mm	वर्षा के दिनों की संख्या NO. OF RAINY DAYS	सर्वाधिक गीले माह का योग TOTAL IN WETTEST MONTH WITH YEAR मि.मी. mm	सर्वाधिक शुष्क माह का योग TOTAL IN DRIEST MONTH WITH YEAR मि.मी. mm	24 घंटों में सर्वाधिक वर्षा HEAVIEST FALL IN 24 HOURS मि.मी. mm	दिनांक और वर्ष DATE AND YEAR	माध्य पवन गति MEAN WIND SPEED कि.मी. प्र. घं. Kmph
जनवरी JAN	I	991.6	17.9	14.2	28.0	13.4	31.3	9.1	33.4	2 1986	6.8	22 1963	65	13.5	1.5	0.3	14.5	1.2	88.4 1985	0.0	50.8	8 1985	3.2
	II	987.6	25.1	17.8									46	14.6	1.9	0.3							
फरवरी FEB	I	989.4	20.9	16.1	30.8	16.3	35.0	11.5	38.2	22 1967	7.8	8 1997	60	14.8	1.2	0.2	14.5	1.1	76.2 1958	0.0	29.0	1 1973	4.2
	II	985.6	28.4	18.7									36	13.9	1.7	0.3							
मार्च MAR	I	987.4	26.2	18.5	35.8	20.7	40.1	16.1	43.0	29 1972	12.5	4 1965	46	15.3	1.4	0.2	17.6	1.5	143.5 1967	0.0	61.0	28 1951	4.3
	II	982.6	33.6	20.4									26	13.4	1.5	0.2							
अप्रैल APR	I	983.5	31.4	21.5	40.3	25.1	43.4	21.0	46.0	28 1973	16.8	26 1963	39	17.7	1.7	0.0	12.8	1.2	78.0 1977	0.0	64.6	23 1984	4.8
	II	978.5	38.0	22.3									22	14.3	2.4	0.3							
मई MAY	I	979.7	33.3	23.8	41.8	27.7	45.3	23.1	48.3	8 1973	20.0	4 1987	44	22.0	2.3	0.1	38.8	2.6	184.6 1990	0.0	80.2	30 1990	5.3
	II	974.8	39.5	24.1									26	17.7	3.4	0.5							
जून JUN	I	976.1	30.7	25.2	37.6	27.1	43.6	23.2	47.2	6 1955	19.5	19 1963	64	27.5	5.2	2.3	204.3	9.4	543.7 1961	36.2 1987	212.4	29 1976	5.9
	II	972.2	34.6	25.6									51	25.7	6.1	2.5							
जुलाई JUL	I	976.4	27.4	25.2	31.9	25.0	36.0	22.5	41.8	6 1982	18.6	25 1995	83	30.4	6.7	4.6	399.3	17.5	952.7 1961	131.6 1979	261.0	10 1958	5.1
	II	973.5	29.5	25.9									75	30.6	6.9	4.6							
अगस्त AUG	I	977.2	27.2	25.3	31.2	25.0	34.3	22.9	37.0	1 1972	19.5	20 1975	84	30.7	6.8	4.7	441.9	16.8	813.5 1973	117.2 1965	315.2	25 1970	5.1
	II	974.3	29.0	25.9									78	31.0	7.0	4.6							
सितम्बर SEP	I	981.3	27.8	25.2	32.3	24.7	34.9	22.5	38.0	1 1969	20.2	4 1991	80	30.1	4.8	2.9	234.0	10.9	886.2 1961	514.4 1982	212.0	14 1961	3.9
	II	977.8	29.3	25.7									74	30.0	5.9	3.1							
अक्तूबर OCT	I	986.6	26.6	22.8	32.6	22.3	34.9	18.2	37.1	11 1976	13.4	23 2000	71	25.0	2.3	0.8	42.2	3.0	140.2 1955	0.0	83.6	14 1966	3.3
	II	982.8	29.5	23.7									60	24.7	3.5	1.4							
नवम्बर NOV	I	990.3	22.6	18.3	30.3	17.9	33.1	13.5	36.6	3 2000	9.3	30 1970	64	17.8	1.5	0.3	7.5	0.7	39.4 1991	0.0	51.2	10 1995	3.1
	II	986.4	27.1	20.2									51	18.4	2.2	0.5							
दिसम्बर DEC	I	992.5	18.0	14.2	28.0	13.2	30.5	10.0	33.0	4 1962	6.4	24 1959	65	13.3	1.2	0.0	2.0	0.2	65.5 1967	0.0	27.3	11 1967	2.8
	II	988.3	24.6	17.7									47	14.8	1.8	0.1							
वार्षिक योग या माध्य ANNUAL TOTAL OR MEAN	I	984.2	25.9	21.0	33.3	21.5	45.2	8.9	48.3	8	6.4	24	64	21.7	3.1	1.4	1429.3	65.9	2973.8	957.3	315.2	25	4.3
	II	980.2	30.7	22.4					5	1973	12	1959	49	20.8	3.7	1.6			1961	1965	8	1970	
वर्षों की सं NUMBER OF YEARS	I	28	28	28	29	29	29	29	50		50		28	28	28	28	23	23	44	44	47		23
	II																						

661

जलवायवी सारणी
CLIMATOLOGICAL TABLE

स्टेशन : रायगढ़
STATION : Raigarh

माह	मौसम परिघटना: के साथ दिनों की संख्या: ओले	मौसम परिघटना: के साथ दिनों की संख्या: गर्जन	मौसम परिघटना: के साथ दिनों की संख्या: कुहासा	मौसम परिघटना: के साथ दिनों की संख्या: धूल भरी आंधी	मौसम परिघटना: के साथ दिनों की संख्या: तड़ित चमक	पवन: पवन की गति के साथ दिनों की संख्या (कि. मी. प्र. घं.): 62 या अधिक	पवन: पवन की गति के साथ दिनों की संख्या (कि. मी. प्र. घं.): 20-61	पवन: पवन की गति के साथ दिनों की संख्या (कि. मी. प्र. घं.): 1-19	पवन: पवन की गति के साथ दिनों की संख्या (कि. मी. प्र. घं.): 0	पवन: पवन की दिशा के दिनों की संख्या का प्रतिशत: उ	पवन: पवन की दिशा के दिनों की संख्या का प्रतिशत: उ-पू	पवन: पवन की दिशा के दिनों की संख्या का प्रतिशत: पू	पवन: पवन की दिशा के दिनों की संख्या का प्रतिशत: द-पू	पवन: पवन की दिशा के दिनों की संख्या का प्रतिशत: द	पवन: पवन की दिशा के दिनों की संख्या का प्रतिशत: द-प	पवन: पवन की दिशा के दिनों की संख्या का प्रतिशत: प	पवन: पवन की दिशा के दिनों की संख्या का प्रतिशत: प-उ	पवन: पवन की दिशा के दिनों की संख्या का प्रतिशत: शांत	मेघ: मेघ मात्रा (सभी मेघ) सहित दिनों की संख्या - अपराह्न: 0	मेघ: मेघ मात्रा (सभी मेघ) सहित दिनों की संख्या - अपराह्न: 1-2	मेघ: मेघ मात्रा (सभी मेघ) सहित दिनों की संख्या - अपराह्न: 3-5	मेघ: मेघ मात्रा (सभी मेघ) सहित दिनों की संख्या - अपराह्न: 6-7	मेघ: मेघ मात्रा (सभी मेघ) सहित दिनों की संख्या - अपराह्न: 8	मेघ: मेघ मात्रा सहित दिनों की संख्या: कुहासा 8	दृश्यता: दृश्यता सहित दिनों की संख्या: 1 कि.मी. तक	दृश्यता: दृश्यता सहित दिनों की संख्या: 1-4 कि.मी.	दृश्यता: दृश्यता सहित दिनों की संख्या: 4-10 कि.मी.	दृश्यता: दृश्यता सहित दिनों की संख्या: 10-20 कि.मी.	दृश्यता: दृश्यता सहित दिनों की संख्या: 20 कि.मी. से अधिक
	WEATHER PHENOMENA									WIND										CLOUD								VISIBILITY				
MONTH	No. OF DAYS WITH: FFF 0.3mm O/more	HAIL	THUN DER	FOG	DUST STORM	SQU ALL	No. OF DAYS WITH WIND SPEED (Km. p. h.): 62 O/more	20-61	1-19	0	PERCENTAGE No. OF DAYS WIND FROM: N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	CALM	No. OF DAYS WITH CLOUD AMOUNT (ALL CLOUDS) O K T A S: 0	1-2	3-5	6-7	8	No. OF DAYS WITH LOW CLOUD AMOUNT O K T A S: 0	1-2	3-5	6-7	8	No. OF DAYS WITH VISIBILITY: UP TO 1 Km	1-4 Kms.	4-10 Kms.	10-20 Kms.	OVER 20 Kms.
जनवरी I	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	30	1	0	87	0	7	0	2	0	2	2	23	1	2	3	2	30	0	0	1	0	0.0	0.1	1.0	29.9	0.1
JAN II							0	0	27	4	1	30	1	13	0	11	1	30	16	13	21	2	3	2	28	1	1	0	1	0.0	0.0	0.2	30.4	0.4
फरवरी I	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	27	1	1	84	0	9	0	2	0	2	2	21	1	2	2	2	27	0	0	1	0	0.0	0.1	0.1	25.6	2.1
FEB II							0	0	26	2	1	28	1	10	0	18	2	32	8	18	2	3	3	2	26	1	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.1	26.9	1.0
मार्च I	1.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	28	3	1	63	0	18	0	7	0	3	8	25	0	2	2	2	31	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.1	28.5	2.5
MAR II							0	0	28	3	2	14	0	6	0	25	3	42	8	22	2	3	2	2	29	1	1	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	29.5	1.5
अप्रैल I	1.4	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	29	1	0	37	1	27	0	23	0	8	4	22	1	2	2	3	30	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	28.0	2.0
APR II							0	0	29	1	0	13	0	10	0	30	4	39	4	17	3	4	3	3	28	1	1	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.1	28.4	1.5
मई I	2.8	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	31	0	1	30	0	28	0	30	0	10	1	19	2	2	4	4	31	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	28.8	2.4
MAY II							0	0	30	1	1	18	0	13	0	26	1	39	2	12	3	6	5	5	25	2	1	1	0	0.0	0.0	0.2	30.5	0.3
जून I	9.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	30	0	1	13	0	22	0	51	0	12	1	5	1	4	6	14	19	1	3	1	6	0.0	0.3	2.0	24.8	2.9
JUN II							0	0	29	1	0	16	0	20	0	41	1	18	4	2	1	1	4	7	19	2	3	1	5	0.0	0.1	1.7	27.3	0.9
जुलाई I	18.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	31	0	0	6	0	14	1	67	0	11	1	1	2	5	21	8	1	4	3	15	0	0.0	0.5	3.3	25.2	2.0
JUL II							0	0	29	2	0	11	0	14	0	52	1	16	6	1	0	2	5	23	8	2	4	2	15	0.0	0.1	3.7	25.6	1.6
अगस्त I	19.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	30	1	1	11	0	18	0	52	0	15	3	1	1	2	5	22	7	1	5	3	15	0.0	0.7	2.8	25.3	2.3
AUG II							0	0	29	2	1	12	0	16	0	50	1	15	5	1	0	2	6	22	7	3	4	2	15	0.0	0.6	3.3	25.7	1.4
सितम्बर I	12.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	28	2	1	20	0	24	0	36	0	12	7	6	3	4	6	11	15	2	4	3	6	0.0	0.3	2.0	24.2	3.5
SEP II							0	0	26	4	1	15	0	19	0	35	2	16	12	2	2	5	6	15	14	4	3	2	7	0.0	0.2	2.4	25.6	1.9
अक्टूबर I	4.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	27	4	1	54	0	20	0	8	0	5	12	18	2	4	3	4	26	1	1	1	2	0.0	0.1	0.4	24.5	6.0
OCT II							0	0	26	5	0	30	1	22	0	16	0	16	15	12	3	7	4	5	23	2	2	1	3	0.0	0.0	0.8	27.9	2.3
नवम्बर I	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	28	2	1	81	0	7	0	2	0	3	6	22	1	2	2	3	29	0	0	1	0	0.0	0.0	0.2	25.9	3.9
NOV II							0	0	24	6	0	42	1	17	0	4	0	17	19	18	3	4	2	3	28	1	0	0	1	0.0	0.0	0.3	28.7	1.0
दिसम्बर I	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	30	1	1	86	0	5	0	2	0	2	4	23	1	2	3	2	31	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.4	29.0	1.5
DEC II							0	0	25	6	1	38	0	11	0	9	0	23	18	19	3	4	3	2	31	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	30.7	0.3
वार्षिक योग I	75.8	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	348	17	1	49	0	16	0	23	0	7	4	197	14	31	43	80	290	6	19	11	39	0.0	2.0	12.3	319.4	31.2
या माध्य II																																		
ANNUAL TOTAL OR MEAN							0	0	328	37	1	22	0	14	0	28	1	25	9	156	24	47	50	88	271	19	22	10	43	0.0	1.1	12.7	337.1	14.1
वर्षों की संख्या I																																		
NUMBER OF YEARS II	29						25				28									29					29					29				

662

Annexure-IIIA

RAW WATER ANALYSIS

Sl No.	Parameters	Unit	Results	Suggested By COS-Chem
1	pH		8.0	8.2
2	Turbidity	NTU	84	500
3	P-Alkalinity	mg/l as $CaCO_3$	nil	--
4	M-Alkalinity	mg/l as $CaCO_3$	108	149
5	Total Hardness	mg/l as $CaCO_3$	164	216
6	Calcium	mg/l as $CaCO_3$	100	132
7	Magnesium	mg/l as $CaCO_3$	64	84
8	Chloride	mg/l as Cl	28	40
9	Sulphate	mg/l as SO_4	80	84
10	Total Silica	mg/l as SiO_2	14.4	24.6
11	Colloidal Silica	mg/l as SiO_2	6.3	4.8
12	Reactive Silica	mg/l as SiO_2	8.4	19.8
13	Sodium + Potassium	mg/l as Na	52	56
14	Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	mg/l	7.2	5
15	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	mg/l	12	15
16	Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD)	mg/l	3.8	5
17	Equivalent Mineral Acid (EMA)	mg/l	98	124
18	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/l	78	
19	Total Iron	mg/l as Fe	0.56	0.92
20	$KMnO_4$ No.	mg/l	1.6	2.8
21	Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	mg/l	7	7-8
22	Temperature	Deg C	29	28-36
23	TDS	ppm		307
24	Total cations	mg/l as $CaCO_3$	216	272
25	Total anions	mg/l as $CaCO_3$	216	272

ANNEXURE-IIIB

ANALYSIS OF DM WATER TO BE USED FOR MAKE-UP WATER TO CONDENSER		
Sl.No.	**Characteristics**	**Value**
1.	Silica (Max.)	0.02 ppm as Sio2
2.	Iron as Fe	Nil
3.	Total hardness	Nil
4.	pH value	6.8 to 7.2
5.	Conductivity	Not more than 0.1 _s/cm

ANNEXURE-IV-1

LIGHT DIESEL OIL CHARACTERISTICS

AS PER IS 15770-2008

	Characteristics	LDO
1.	Pour Point (max)	21 °C & 12°C for Summer and Winter respectively
2.	Kinematic viscosity in centistokes at 40 deg.C	2.5 to 15.0
3.	Sediment percent by mass (max)	0.10
4.	Total sulphur percent by mass (max)	1.5
5.	Ash percentage by mass (max)	0.02
6.	Carbon residue (Rams bottom) percent by pass (max.)	1.50
7.	Acidity inorganic	Nil
8.	Flash point (Min.) - Pensky Martens	66 deg.C
9.	Copper strip corrosion for 3 hours at 100°C	Not worse than No. 2
10.	Water content, % by volume (max)	0.25
11.	GCV(kcal/kg)	10,000

S.No,	Characteristics (as received basis)	Range of 95 % coal supplies			Range of 5 % coal supplies	
		Column - 1	Column -2	Column - 3		
1.0	PROXIMATE ANALYSIS	Design	Worst	Best	Worst	Best
1.1	Total Moisture() %	15	17	17	Later	
1.2	Ash (%)	40	43	39.27		
1.3	Volatile Matter (%)	21	19	18.32		
1.4	Fixed Carbon (%)	24	21	25.41		
1.5	Total	100	100	100		
2.0	ULTIMATE ANALYSIS					
2.1	Carbon (%)	33.64	30.4	32.6	Later	
2.2	Hydrogen (%)	3.1	2.3	3.8		
2.3	Sulphur (%)	0.4	0.5	0.47		
2.4	Nitrogen (%)	1.2	0.9	0.46		
2.5	Oxygen (%)(By difference)	6.62	5.84	6.17		
2.8	Total Moisture (%)	15	17	17		
2.9	Ash (%)	40	43	39.27		
2.10	Chloride (%)	0.04	0.06			
	Total	100	100	100		
2.11	GCV (Kcal/Kg)	3500	3000	3645		
2.12	Hard Grove Index	50	48	54		
2.13	YGP (mg/Kg)	75	80	-		

3.0	ASH ANALYSIS				
3.1	Silica (%)	58.59	56.81	64.8	Later
3.2	Alumina (%)	26.77	27.42	24.21	
3.3	Iron Oxide (%)	8.8	9.8	6.29	
3.4	Titania	1.66	1.78	1.89	
3.5	Phosphoric Anhydride (%)	0.19	0.1	0.15	
3.6	Lime (%)	1.38	1.48	0.22	
3.7	Magnesia (%)	1.0	1.13	0.82	
3.8	Sulphuric Anhydride (%)	0.05	0.04	0.43	
3.9	Na_2o	0.1	0.08	1.19	
3.9	K_20 (by difference)	1.46	1.36		
	Total	100	100	100	
4.0	ASH FUSION RANGE				
	REDUCING ATMOSPHERE				
4.1	Initial Deformation Temp .(°C)	1150	1100	-	Later
4.2	Hemispherical Temp.(°C)	1300	1250	-	
4.3	Fusion Temperature (°C)	1400	1400	-	

Note: For FGD design and guarantee condition-HCL (ppm), wet-45 & HF (ppm) wet-12 may be considered respectively.

Annexure-IV-6

METHANOL CHARACTERSTICS

SN	Fuel Property	Unit	Methanol
1	Chemical Formula		CH3-OH
2	Fuel Carbon	Wt%	38
3	Fuel Oxygen	Wt%	12
4	Density at 20 deg C	kg/m3	792
5	LHV	Kcal/kg	4800
6	Boiling Temp	^{0}C at 1 bar	65
7	Vapour Pressure	bar at 20^{0}C	0.13
8	Kinematic viscosity	cSt at 20^{0}C	0.74
11	Auto Ignition	^{0}C	470
12	Heat of Vapourization	kcal/kg	260
15	Flammability limit	vol %	6-36
16	Flash Point	^{0}C	12

Annexure-IV-7(A)

S.N.		Technical Data	Unit	Specifications for Torrefied Pellet
1.		Base Material		**Agro residue:** Which means the leftover portion of the agriculture produce such as stubble/straw/stalk/husk of those agro residue which are surplus and not being used as animal fodder such as paddy, soya, arhar, gwar, cotton, gram, jawar, bajara, moong, mustard, seasam, til, maize, sunflower, jute, coffee etc., groundnut shell, coconut shell, castor seed shell etc., pine needle, elephant grass, sarkanda and horticulture waste such as dry leaves and trimmings generated during the maintenance and pruning of trees and plants. Wood obtained from tree cutting shall not be treated as agro residue and shall be not to be used as base material or mixing purpose whatsoever.
2.		Diameter	mm	In case of cylindrical shape: Diameter: Not more than 35 mm Length: Random For other shapes: No dimension should exceed 35 mm.
3.		Fines % (<3 mm) (ARB*)	Wt%	fines ≤ 5%
4.		Gross Calorific Value (GCVARB*)	Kcal/Kg	**Refer below**
5.		Moisture (ARB*)	Wt%	<= 15% (not more than 15%)
6.		Bulk density	Kg^3	600

*ARB – As Received Basis

The sample was prepared by torrefying rice straw at 300 deg C with a holding time of one hour. Following analysis are carried out at NETRA using the powdered torrefied rice straw samples and the results of various testing for the specific sample is tabulated below:

a. Proximate Analysis (wt %, Air Dried Basis)

M	Ash	VM	FC
6.68	21.66	47.68	23.98

b. Ultimate Analysis (wt %, Air Dried Basis)

C	H	N	S	O
46.65	3.93	1.13	0.14	19.81

c. GCV : 4201 kcal/kg

d. Ash Fusion Temperature under reducing conditions: ^{0}C

IDT	ST	HT	FT
1134	1357	1374	1422

e. Ash Elemental Analysis (Elements expressed as Oxides in %w/w)

Na2O	MgO	Al2O3	SiO2	P2O5	SO3	K2O	CaO	TiO2	MnO	Fe2O3
2.423	7.783	4.623	67.48	1.9	1.9	6.15	4.21	0.39	0.03	2.83

For the Torrefied Rice Straw Pellets (Prepared by torrefaction of rice straw at 300 deg C with holding time of 1 hr) tested at NETRA, the test results are as follows:

A. For Anion (ISO 16994:2016 E-Solid Biofuels- Determination of total content of sulphur and chlorine)-reported as wt % dry basis

a. Chlorine (Cl): 0.32%

b. Fluorine (F) : 0.09%

B. For Cation (ISO 16967:2015 E-Solid Biofuels- Determination of major elements …)-Reported as wt % dry basis

a. Sodium (Na): 0.31%

b. Potassium (K): 2.04%

Note: The above details as at Annexure-IV-7(A), IV-7(B & IV-7(C) are indicative only and shall vary based on the exact raw material and its subsequent processing.

ANNEXURE-IV-1

HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL CHARACTERISTICS

[AS PER IS 1460-2005 (BS-II)]

S. No.	Particulars	Unit	Value
1.	PHYSICAL PROPERTIES		
	a. Distillation volume recovery @ 350^0C	% vol. (min)	85
		% vol. (min)	95
	b. Distillation volume recovery @ 370^0C	cSt	2.0 – 5.0
		kg/m^3	820 – 860
	c. Kinematic Viscosity @ 40 Degree C		
	d. Density @ 15 Degree C	Degree C (max)	15
			03
	e. Pour Point	Degree C (max)	
	- Summer		18
	- Winter		06
	f. Cold Filter Plugging Point	Degree C (max)	35
	- Summer		460
	- Winter	Degree C (max)	
	g. Flash Point (Abal)	Degree C (max)	
	h. Lubricity WSD 1.4 @ 60 Degree C	Microns (max)	
2.	HEATING VALUE		
	a. Higher Heating Value (HHV)	Kcal/Kg	11,000
	b. Lower Heating Value (LHV)	Kcal/Kg	10,300
3.	ACIDITY		
	a. Inorganic	mg KOH/g	Nil
	b. Total	mg KOH/g	0.2 (max.)
4.	Copper Strip Corrosion 3 hours @100^0C	No.	1 (max)
5.	RCR on 10% residue	% wt.	0.3 (max)
6.	CONTAMINANTS		
	a. Ash	ppm (wt.)	100 (max)
	b. Sediments	% wt	0.05 (max)
	c. Total Sulphur	% wt	
	d. Water Content	% volume	0.05 (max)
	e. Trace Metals		

	- Na + K - Vanadium - Lead - Calcium - Ni + Zn	ppm (wt) ppm (wt) ppm (wt) ppm (wt) ppm (wt)	0.05 (max) 0.30 (max) 0.50 (max) 0.50 (max) 2.0 Nil
7.	Nitrogen content (FBN)	% wt.	0.015

ANNEXURE-IV-4

TYPICAL IMPORTED COAL AND ASH CHARACTERISTICS			
Sl.No.	**Characteristics**	**Imported Coal**	
	(as received basis)		
		Worst	**Best**
1.0	**Proximate Analysis**		
1.1	Total Moisture (%)	20	16
1.2	Ash (%)	10	10
1.3	Volatile Matter (%)	30	45
1.4	Fixed Carbon (%)	40	29
1.5	Total (%)	100	100
2.0	**Ultimate Analysis**		
2.1	Carbon (%)	56.4	62.4
2.2	Hydrogen (%)	4.5	4.9
2.3	Sulphur (%)	0.9	0.8
2.4	Nitrogen (%)	0.9	0.5
2.5	Oxygen (%) (By difference)	7.3	5.4
2.6	Carbonates (%)	0	0
2.7	Phosphorous (%)	0	0
2.8	Total Moisture (%)	20	16
2.9	Ash (%)	10	10
	Total	100	100
2.10	GCV (Kcal/Kg)	5800	6500
2.11	Hard Grove Index	45	60
2.12	YGP (mg/kg)	100	70
3.0	**Ash Analysis**		

3.1	Silica (SiO2) (%)	32.74	34.94
3.2	Alumina(Al2O3) (%)	30.5	28.43
3.3	Iron Oxides(Fe2O3) (%)	18.2	15.2
3.4	Titania (TiO2)	1.56	1.76
3.5	Phosphoric Anhydride(P2O5) (%)	0.44	0.54
3.6	Lime (CaO) (%)	6.12	7.62
3.7	Magnesia (MgO) (%)	1.83	1.93
3.8	Sulphuric Anhydride (%)	6.95	7.65
3.9	Sodium Oxide (Na2O) (%)	0.3	0.4
3.10	Balance alkalies (by difference)	1.36	1.56
	Total	100	100
4.0	**Ash Fusion Temperature**		
	reducing temperature		
4.1	Initial deformation Temp (ºC)	1100	1250
4.2	Hemispherical Temp. (ºC)	1300	1350
4.3	Flow Temp. (ºC)	1400	1400

ANNEXURE-IV-5

LIMESTONE CHARACTERISTICS

Chemical Analysis (% by mass)			
1.	CaO	%	47-51.0*
2.	MgO	%	0.9-2.0
3.	Fe_2O_3	%	0.45-1.0
4.	Al_2O_3	%	1.19-2.1
5.	Si_2O_3	%	2.1-4.5
6.	Mn_2O_3	%	<0.12
7.	P_2O_5	%	Traces
8.	Cl_2	%	<0.015
9.	Na_2O	%	<0.16
10.	K_2O	%	<0.01
11.	TiO_2	%	<0.02
12.	Total Sulphur	%	<0.1
13.	LOI	%	39.0-41.3
Physical Properties			
1.	Bond Index	kWh/sh.T	13
2.	Granule Size		Medium

Notes:

1. *Guaranteed parameters (guarantee on limestone consumption, auxiliary power consumption & gypsum purity) shall be based on available (reactive) $CaCO_3$ content of 89%. The design of Flue Gas Desulphurisation (FGD) system & auxiliaries shall be based on available (reactive) $CaCO_3$ content of 79%.

2. For the purpose of volumetric computations of limestone handling & storage system the bulk density of limestone shall be taken as 1400 kg/m^3. However for torque, drive & structural load requirements the density of lime stone shall be taken as 1700 kg/m^3. For gypsum, the bulk density shall be taken as 900 kg/m^3 for volumetric computation and 1250 kg/m^3 for torque, drive & structural load requirements.

3. For the purpose of sizing of equipments and guarantee, $MgCO_3$ shall be considered as unreactive dolomitic form.

4. The above represent limestone quality to be considered for basic sizing and guarantees. Further the bidder is required to collect limestone samples from site for analysing is characteristic including reactivity. Bidder shall indicate in its bid the quantity of limestone required for such testing.

D-1-12(D)

Annexure- (D)

CRITERIA FOR WIND RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

All structures shall be designed for wind forces in accordance with IS:875 (Part-3) and as specified in this document. See Annexure – I for site specific information.

Along wind forces shall generally be computed by the Peak (i.e. 3 second gust) Wind Speed method as defined in the standard.

Along wind forces on slender and wind sensitive structures and structural elements shall also be computed, for dynamic effects, using the Gust Factor or Gust Effectiveness Factor Method as defined in the standard. The structures shall be designed for the higher of the forces obtained from Gust Factor method and the Peak Wind Speed method.

Analysis for dynamic effects of wind must be undertaken for any structure which has a height to minimum lateral dimension ratio greater than “5” and/or if the fundamental frequency of the structure is less than 1 Hz.

Susceptibility of structures to across-wind forces, galloping, flutter, ovalling etc. should be examined and designed/detailed accordingly following the recommendations of IS:875(Part-3) and other relevant Indian standards.

It should be estimated if size and relative position of other structures are likely to enhance the wind loading on the structure under consideration. Enhancement factor, if necessary, shall suitably be estimated and applied to the wind loading to account for the interference effects.

Damping in Structures

The damping factor (as a percentage of critical damping) to be adopted shall not be more than as indicated below for:

a) Welded steel structures : 1.0%

b) Bolted steel structures/ RCC structures : 2.0%

c) Prestressed concrete structures : 1.6%

d) Steel stacks : As per IS: 6533 & CICIND Model Code whichever is more critical.

ANNEXURE-I

SITE SPECIFIC DESIGN PARAMETERS

The various design parameters, as defined in IS: 875 (Part-3), to be adopted for the project site shall be as follows:

a) The basic wind speed "V_b" at ten metres above the mean ground level : 44 metres/second

b) The risk coefficient "K_1" : 1.07

c) Category of terrain : Category-2

D-1-12(E)

Annexure-(E)

CRITERIA FOR EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

All structures and equipment shall be designed for seismic forces adopting the site specific seismic information provided in this document and using the other provisions in accordance with IS:1893 (Part 1 to Part 4). Pending finalization of Part 5 of IS:1893, provisions of part 1 shall be read along with the relevant clauses of IS:1893:1984, for embankments.

A site specific seismic study has been conducted for the project site. The peak ground horizontal acceleration for the project site, the site specific acceleration spectral coefficients (in units of gravity acceleration 'g') in the horizontal direction for the various damping values and the multiplying factor (to be used over the spectral coefficients) for evaluating the design acceleration spectra are as given at Appendix-I.

Vertical acceleration spectral values shall be taken as 2/3rd of the corresponding horizontal values.

The site specific design acceleration spectra shall be used in place of the response acceleration spectra, given at figure-2 in IS:1893 (Part 1) and Annex B of IS:1893 (Part 4). The site specific acceleration spectra along with multiplying factors specified in Appendix-I includes the effect of the seismic environment of the site, the importance factor related to the structures and the response reduction factor. Hence, the design spectra do not require any further consideration of the zone factor (Z), the importance factor (I) and response reduction factor (R) as used in the IS:1893 (Part 1 to Part 4).

Damping in Structures

The damping factor (as a percentage of critical damping) to be adopted shall not be more than as indicated below for:

a)	Steel structures	:	2%
b)	Reinforced Concrete structures	:	5%
c)	Reinforced Concrete Stacks	:	3%
d)	Steel stacks	:	2%

Method of Analysis

Since most structures in a power plant are irregular in shape and have irregular distribution of mass and stiffness, dynamic analysis for obtaining the design seismic forces shall be carried out using the response spectrum method. The number of vibration modes used in the analysis should be such that the sum total of modal masses of all modes considered is at least 90 percent of the total seismic mass and shall also meet requirements of IS:1893 (Part 1). Modal combination of the peak response quantities shall be performed as per Complete Quadratic Combination (CQC) method or by an acceptable alternative as per IS:1893 (Part 1).

In general, seismic analysis shall be performed for the three orthogonal (two principal horizontal and one vertical) components of earthquake motion. The seismic response from the three components shall be combined as specified in IS:1893 (Part 1).

The spectral acceleration coefficient shall get restricted to the peak spectral value if the fundamental natural period of the structure falls to the left of the peak in the spectral acceleration curve.

For buildings, if the design base shear (V_B) obtained from modal combination is less than the base shear ($\bar{V}_B$) computed using the approximate fundamental period (T_a) given in IS:1893:Part 1 and using site specific acceleration spectra with appropriate multiplying factor, the response quantities (e.g. member forces, displacements, storey forces, storey shears and base reactions) shall be enhanced in the ratio of $\bar{V}_B$/ V_B. However, no reduction is permitted if $\bar{V}_B$ is less than V_B.

Design/Detailing for Ductility for Structures

The site specific design acceleration spectra is a reduced spectra and has an in-built allowance for ductility. Structures shall be engineered and detailed in accordance with relevant Indian/International standards to achieve ductility.

APPENDIX – I

SITE SPECIFIC SEISMIC PARAMETERS FOR DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

The various site specific seismic parameters for the project site shall be as follows:

1) Peak ground horizontal acceleration (MCE) : 0.16g

2) Multiplying factor to be applied to the site specific horizontal acceleration spectral coefficients (in units of gravity acceleration 'g') to obtain the design acceleration spectra

a) For special moment resisting steel frames designed and detailed as per IS:800 : 0.04

b) For special concentrically braced steel frames designed and detailed as per IS:800 : 0.03

c) for special moment resisting RC frames designed and detailed as per IS:456 and IS:13920 : 0.024

d) for RCC chimney, RCC Natural Draft Cooling Tower :0.08

e) For Liquid retaining tanks :0.048

f) for Steel chimney, Absorber tower, Vessels : 0.06

g) for design of structures not covered under 2 (a) to 2 (f) above and under 3 below, in general (excluding special structure/ configuration/materials) : 0.04

3) Multiplying factor to be applied to the site specific horizontal acceleration spectral coefficients (in units of gravity acceleration 'g') for design of equipment and structures where inelastic action is not relevant or not permitted : 0.08

Note: g = Acceleration due to gravity

The horizontal seismic acceleration spectral coefficients are furnished in subsequent pages.

APPENDIX – I

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRA COEFFICIENTS (In units of 'g')

Time Period	Damping Factor (as a percentage of critical damping)		
(Sec)	2%	3%	5%
0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
0.030	1.000	1.000	1.000
0.031	1.032	1.025	1.021
0.050	1.646	1.480	1.379
0.060	1.966	1.702	1.546
0.070	2.284	1.915	1.704
0.080	2.602	2.122	1.853
0.086	2.792	2.243	1.940
0.088	2.855	2.283	1.968
0.090	2.919	2.322	1.996
0.095	3.077	2.421	2.065
0.098	3.171	2.479	2.106
0.100	3.234	2.518	2.133
0.103	3.329	2.576	2.173
0.108	3.487	2.671	2.238
0.110	3.549	2.709	2.264
0.112	3.612	2.747	2.290
0.115	3.707	2.803	2.328
0.118	3.801	2.859	2.366
0.121	3.895	2.914	2.404
0.122	3.927	2.933	2.417
0.125	4.021	2.988	2.454
0.127	4.083	3.025	2.478
0.129	4.146	3.061	2.503
0.130	4.177	3.079	2.515
0.131	4.210	3.097	2.527
0.134	4.210	3.152	2.564

APPENDIX – I

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRA COEFFICIENTS (In units of 'g')

Time Period	Damping Factor (as a percentage of critical damping)		
(Sec)	2%	3%	5%
0.140	4.210	3.259	2.635
0.141	4.210	3.260	2.647
0.150	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.200	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.250	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.300	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.350	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.400	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.431	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.442	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.450	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.470	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.492	4.108	3.260	2.750
0.500	4.042	3.260	2.750
0.517	3.909	3.153	2.660
0.525	3.850	3.105	2.619
0.542	3.729	3.007	2.537
0.550	3.675	2.964	2.500
0.562	3.596	2.900	2.447
0.576	3.509	2.830	2.387
0.588	3.437	2.772	2.338
0.597	3.385	2.730	2.303
0.603	3.352	2.703	2.280
0.609	3.319	2.677	2.258
0.615	3.286	2.650	2.236
0.625	3.234	2.608	2.200
0.640	3.158	2.547	2.148
0.658	3.071	2.477	2.090
0.667	3.030	2.444	2.061
0.690	2.929	2.362	1.993
0.700	2.887	2.329	1.964
0.750	2.695	2.173	1.833

APPENDIX – I

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRA COEFFICIENTS (In units of 'g')

Time Period	Damping Factor (as a percentage of critical damping)		
(Sec)	2%	3%	5%
0.755	2.677	2.159	1.821
0.800	2.526	2.038	1.719
0.850	2.378	1.918	1.618
0.900	2.246	1.811	1.528
0.950	2.127	1.716	1.447
1.000	2.021	1.630	1.375
1.050	1.925	1.552	1.310
1.100	1.837	1.482	1.250
1.150	1.757	1.417	1.196
1.200	1.684	1.358	1.146
1.250	1.617	1.304	1.100
1.300	1.555	1.254	1.058
1.350	1.497	1.207	1.019
1.400	1.444	1.164	0.982
1.450	1.394	1.124	0.948
1.500	1.347	1.087	0.917
1.550	1.304	1.052	0.887
1.600	1.263	1.019	0.859
1.650	1.225	0.988	0.833
1.700	1.189	0.959	0.809
1.750	1.155	0.931	0.786
1.800	1.123	0.906	0.764
1.850	1.092	0.881	0.743
1.900	1.064	0.858	0.724
1.950	1.036	0.836	0.705
2.000	1.011	0.815	0.688
2.050	0.986	0.795	0.671
2.100	0.962	0.776	0.655
2.150	0.940	0.758	0.640
2.200	0.919	0.741	0.625
2.250	0.898	0.724	0.611
2.300	0.879	0.709	0.598

APPENDIX – I

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRA COEFFICIENTS (In units of 'g')

Time Period	Damping Factor (as a percentage of critical damping)		
(Sec)	2%	3%	5%
2.350	0.860	0.694	0.585
2.400	0.842	0.679	0.573
2.450	0.825	0.665	0.561
2.500	0.808	0.652	0.550
2.550	0.793	0.639	0.539
2.600	0.777	0.627	0.529
2.650	0.763	0.615	0.519
2.700	0.749	0.604	0.509
2.750	0.735	0.593	0.500
2.800	0.722	0.582	0.491
2.850	0.709	0.572	0.482
2.900	0.697	0.562	0.474
2.950	0.685	0.553	0.466
3.000	0.674	0.543	0.458
3.050	0.663	0.534	0.451
3.100	0.652	0.526	0.444
3.150	0.642	0.517	0.437
3.200	0.632	0.509	0.430
3.250	0.622	0.502	0.423
3.300	0.612	0.494	0.417
3.350	0.603	0.487	0.410
3.400	0.594	0.479	0.404
3.450	0.586	0.472	0.399
3.500	0.577	0.466	0.393
3.550	0.569	0.459	0.387
3.600	0.561	0.453	0.382
3.650	0.554	0.447	0.377
3.700	0.546	0.441	0.372
3.760	0.538	0.434	0.366
3.800	0.532	0.429	0.362
3.850	0.518	0.423	0.357
3.900	0.505	0.418	0.353

APPENDIX – I

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRA COEFFICIENTS (In units of 'g')

Time Period	Damping Factor (as a percentage of critical damping)		
(Sec)	2%	3%	5%
3.950	0.492	0.413	0.348
4.000	0.480	0.408	0.344

SECTION-I,
SUB-SECTION-C1

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT – MECHANICAL

SUB SECTION-C1A

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS - TANKS

1.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

1.1 Steel tanks fabricated and supplied at site under this specification shall be as per enclosed FGD Tank schedule (Section-I, Sub Section-D, Annexure-III). Modifications may be made by the bidder to suit good engineering practice to the satisfaction of the customer. The customer, however, reserves the right to reject any modifications. **Steel plates (Only for Shell, Roof, Bottom & Baffle plates) for Tanks shall be supplied as Free issue by BHEL.**

1.2 General design, selection of rubber/glass flake lining materials, construction features, manufacturing, shop inspection, testing at manufacturer's works, surface preparation, lining, inspection & testing of the lined surface at site. For detail specification of rubber/glass flake lining refer Sub Section-C1-C/C1-D, section-I.

1.3

a) The connections and accessories which are required to be supplied with each tank by the bidder shall be as indicated in the enclosed **FGD Tank schedule.**

b) The piping material inside the tank shall be supplied by the bidder. All inlet piping shall be extended up to the bottom of the tank and the clearance between the bottom of the tank and the edge of the inlet piping shall be kept as 500 mm (maximum).
The inlet pipes for slurry storage tanks shall be lined with replaceable wear resistant natural rubber lining of minimum 6 mm thickness from inside. Additional thickness of 2 mm in rubber lining shall be provided at bends. Pipes and fittings for the FGD tanks is excluded from the bidder scope. However, tank nozzles with glass flake/rubber lining shall be in bidder's scope. Also pipe supports on the inside surfaces of the tank shall be in bidder's scope.

c) The inside piping shall be adequately supported and shall be provided with adequately sized vent(anti-siphoner) connection at pipe top.

d) Weir plates of adequate thickness (minimum 8 mm) shall be provided for all inlet piping.

e) Pad plates on the tanks for welding support structure of '**outside & inside piping, cable trays & Tie Rod Lug of Side Entry Agitator**' shall be provided by the bidder. Details of the pad plates (sizes, quantity etc.) shall be informed to bidder during detail engineering.

f) Fabrication and supply of all flanges and counter flanges for all nozzles of tank connections shall be included in the scope of work of the bidder. Necessary bolts, nuts, gaskets **and rubber lining** for these connections shall also be supplied by the bidder.

g) The manhole shall be of hinged and bolted type with nuts, bolts and gaskets in bidder's scope of supply. The size of the manhole shall be minimum 800 mm if not specified in the specification. Further, the Size of the shell manhole, shall be provided considering the ease of removal of the Agitator hub and shaft assembly.

h) PVC Balls in 3 layers above water surface for DM water storage tanks shall be provided.

i) Level Indicator (Float & Board Type) to be provided for Condensate Storage Tanks and DM water Storage tanks.

1.4 **The scope of works shall also include supply and installation of special accessories including Agitators, agitator supporting arrangements, agitator platform, baffle plates, support structure for Agitator handling equipment above Roof etc. as indicated in GA drwg of Tanks in Annexure-V, Sub-Section-D, Section-1. The necessary fixtures and other accessories for mounting these special accessories shall be included in the scope of work of the bidder.**

1.5 Baffle plates for the agitators shall be mounted on the tank. The erection of the baffle plates shall be in bidder's scope of work. The minimum no. of baffle plates and minimum dimension of the baffle plates have been indicated in the drawing attached with the Tank schedule. The final quantity and dimensions of the baffle plates shall be as per agitator OEM recommendations and shall be decided during detail engineering.

1.6 Void.

1.7 Nozzles, flanges and counter flanges **along with the rubber lining (applicable for Slurry Tanks and not applicable for Water Tanks)** shall be supplied by the bidder. The minimum requirement like quantity, size, type, MOC etc. are indicated in the GA drwg of Tanks and may undergo change during detail engineering stage and these shall be supplied by the bidder as per the approved drawings / documents for which no commercial implication shall be entertained by BHEL.

1.8 The minimum number of anchor bolts along with the minimum size has been specified in Tanks Schedule. However, any additional anchor bolts of higher size if found applicable during detailed Engineering shall be provided by bidder without any commercial implication.

1.9 Painting of the tanks is included in bidder's scope of work. Painting specifications of storage tanks are given under Painting schedule in GA drwg of tanks. Painting requirements specified are minimum requirement. Any modification in painting requirement found applicable during detained engineering, shall be under bidder's scope without any commercial implication.

1.10 Commissioning spares as required for commissioning of the tanks are in bidder's scope.

1.11 Platforms, inter-connecting platforms, platforms for agitator maintenance, monkey ladder inside tank, staircase, hand railing, knee guard and toe guard (in stair case, agitator platform and all along the periphery of roof of the tank), as per the relevant design code / good engineering practice shall be included in bidder's scope of work. All staircase treads and platforms shall be 32 mm steel fabricated gratings. Gratings shall be galvanized as per latest code/standard. Width of staircase shall be 1200 mm.

1.12 Any other item required for making the installation complete in all respect and for satisfactory operation of the tank and items mounted thereon, meet layout and accessibility & operability requirements for the scope within the terminal points useless specifically mentioned under EXCLUSION.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

Services shall include but not be limited to the followings:

2.1 Design, engineering, preparation of detailed fabrication drawings, GA drawings, design calculation, STAAD calculation of Roof structure & Agitator platform Structure, FEA analysis of Slurry Tanks, bill of material, tag and piece numbers, welding procedures etc. Stiffeners and other structural framing

for supporting the tank shall be designed by the fabricator and properly shown in the fabrication drawings.

2.2 Erection & Commissioning of Tanks and **Agitators.**

2.3 Erection & Commissioning of rubber/glass flake lining **in Tanks and Sumps**.

2.4 Erection of the Agitator Bridge and Support S**tructure for Agitator Handling Equipment above tank Roof** , shall be in bidder scope.

2.5 Erection of all foundation bolts / anchor bolts etc. as required for any equipment/ foundation /concrete.

2.6 Minor civil work like chipping of foundation, grouting below base plate for all structures, Tanks, equipment, grouting of pockets. Supply of grouting material is under bidder's scope.

2.7 Inspection & testing and carrying out demonstration test of tanks and Agitators.

2.8 Inspection & testing and carrying out demonstration test for the rubber/glass flake lining of tanks.

2.9 Painting of tank and other equipment within the battery limit.

2.10 Any other services as required to make the installation complete in all respects shall be deemed to be included in bidder's scope of work whether mentioned above or not.

2.11 Relevant scope of services as per GTR, GCC, SCC & ECC.

2.12 Any other service required for making the installation complete in all respect within battery limits and for satisfactory erection & commissioning of the system unless specifically mentioned under EXCLUSION.

3.0 DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

3.1 The successful bidder shall furnish design calculations to BHEL during detailed engineering stage for approval along with relevant pages of authentic supporting literature e.g. Code, Hand book, National / international Standards etc. Calculation shall be necessarily done in **SI UNITS** only for the followings:

a) Tanks shall be designed as per IS – 803 / API – 650 / AWWA – D 100 / IS –2825 / BS – 2594 / Good engineering practice as applicable and referred code shall be of latest edition.

b) Weight calculation of plates, appurtenances, platforms & structures separately shall be included in the Design calculation.

c) Design of roof and roof structures for vertical storage tanks along with agitators & agitator platforms shall be designed based on guidelines given in the book titled "Process equipment design" by Brownell and Young. **Further, roof structure shall preferably be constructed on external side of roof.**

d) Tank stability calculation (wind load / seismic / overturning stability) considering static and dynamic loads of Agitator and its platforms and supporting arrangement shall be done as per API – 650/IS-803, latest edition. However, factors / coefficients as required for the design of tank shall be obtained

from BHEL by the bidder after placement of order.

d) Vent sizing calculation shall be done as per API – 2000, latest edition

e) Void.

3.2 The successful bidder shall indicate references of all the clauses indicating their page number from respective standard in the design calculation during detail engineering stage. All steps including formulas and abbreviations shall be clearly shown in the calculation. All inputs / assumptions shall be indicated in the first sheet of the calculation.

3.3

a) Bottom plate shall be 8.0 mm thick (minimum). Minimum 6 mm (excluding tolerance on plate as per relevant IS), thick plates including corrosion allowance shall be provided for shell plates and minimum 8 mm for roof plates for all tanks.

b) Negative tolerance on plate thickness shall not be considered in the plate thickness calculation and also shall not be provided in the tank. Only positive tolerance shall be considered.

3.4 Tank shall be suitably constructed for safe, proper and continuous operation under all conditions that can be expected in a plant life without undue strain, corrosion or other operating difficulties.

3.5 In calculating the minimum plate thickness, the specific gravity of the liquid shall be taken as per Tank schedule.

3.6 For cylindrical tanks, the plates shall be cold rolled through plate bending machine by several number of passes to true curvature.

3.7 Vessels seams shall be so positioned that they do not pass though vessel connections. For cylindrical vessels consisting of more than two sections longitudinal seams shall be offset.

3.8 Wherever possible, the inside seam weld shall be ground smooth, suitable for application of corrosion resistant primer.

3.9 The joint efficiency factor to be adopted for design calculation of shell thickness shall be as per relevant design code.

3.10 All roofs and supporting structures shall be designed to support dead load plus a uniform live load of not less than 150 kg/m^2 of projected area. Further, the static and dynamic loads of the agitator assembly along with the agitator platform & support structure for Agitator handling equipment shall be considered over and above the uniform live load.

3.11 Code conformance for flanges / counter flanges shall be ANSI B 16.5. Code conformance for bolts and nuts shall be SA 193 & 194 respectively. Further, all fasteners used in wetted condition must be of Alloy 926 or better material so that even if it comes in contact with liquid by swelling of rubber lining, thread remains unaffected. Raw material of fastener must undergo Inter-Granular Corrosion test as per ISO-3651, Part-1 for Nitric Acid test.

3.12 The number & size of nozzles (including flanges, counter flanges and inside piping) indicated in the tank schedule are tentative and bidder guidance purpose only and the same may undergo change during detail engineering stage for which no commercial implication shall be entertained by BHEL.

3.13 Bidder shall furnish the STADD calculation for following:
a. Roof Structure calculations for checking the stability of roof.
b. Agitator Bridge along with Material handling (MH) equipment structure above roof of tank. MH structure is supported from Agitator bridge. Refer Tank GA drwgs.
c. Shell buckling under Roof and other Shell Appurtenances loading.

3.14 Bidder to note that surface cleaning shall be of Blast clean type. However, Grit blasting shall be decided during detail engineering for which no commercial implication shall be entertained by BHEL. Further, the surface cleaning of the tanks shall be in line with the requirements specified in the specification for rubber/glass flake lining (Section-I, Sub Section-C1C)

3.15 Bidder to note that foundation drawing along with loading data & anchor bolt details shall be provided by bidder within two weeks' time from the LOI. However, Bidder to provide minimum anchor bolts for the Miscellaneous FGD tanks, as specified in Tank schedule.

3.16 A corrosion allowance of 1.5 mm shall be considered for calculating the shell thickness of tanks.

3.17 Water Tanks shall be provided with Roof Structural Support in the form of Rafters and a Center Column.

3.18 Bidder will need to use appropriate Software for addressing the Agitator Dynamic load in the tank design calculation. In this regard, the Stress analysis(FEA) including analysis of Agitator mounting, nozzle, platform etc., shall be carried out by the bidder using the latest version of software accepted internationally for FEA. All relevant backups such as load calculations, flow charts, computer data etc. shall be furnished. Computer outputs shall be clear and in easily understandable format.

4.0 WELDING

4.1 Welding shall be in accordance with the requirement of IS: 803, 816, 817 and 823 or equivalent and as specified in the specification for lining (Section-I, Sub-Section-C1C).

4.2 Welding sequence shall be adopted in such a way so as to minimize the distortion due to welding shrinkage. Contractor shall indicate in his drawing the sequence of welding proposed by him, which should meet prior approval of the Engineer.

4.3 All welders shall be BHEL / customer / consultant qualified as per the approved quality plan / field quality plan which will be submitted by the successful bidder during detail engineering stage. WPS and PQR shall be submitted by the successful bidder to BHEL / customer / consultant for review and approval.

5.0 TEST AND INSPECTION

5.1 The particulars of the proposed tests and the procedure for the tests shall be submitted to the Owner / Engineer for approval before conducting the tests. The successful bidder shall submit FQP (field quality plan) and demonstration test procedure for BHEL / customer / consultant's approval during detail engineering stage. In the event of any change in the field quality plan and demonstration test

procedure, the same shall be incorporated by the bidder in the document and approved document shall be adhered by the bidder without any commercial implication.

5.2 DPT / MPI on all welds (100%).

5.3 All cross / Tee joints and butt welds to be Radio graphed in line with the joint efficiency as specified.

5.4 For the offered tanks, Hydro fill test shall be carried out for at least 24 hours. Atmospheric storage tanks on inside surface shall be leak tested before painting/ rubber or glass flake lining.

5.5 All quality plans / checklists for various items shall be furnished during detail engineering stage for BHEL / customer's approval and any changes required by BHEL / customer shall be incorporated in the documents and adhered without any price implication. However, minimum requirement of MQP as indicated in the technical specification shall be followed. All necessary items as required for inspection and testing of the tank including instruments shall be arranged by the bidder.

6.0 MANDATORY SPARES:

Mandatory Spares shall be supplied as per Annexure-X, Sub-Section-D, Section-I.

7.0 LIST OF COMMISSIONING SPARES:

The items required for successful commissioning of the Tanks, Agitators and Rubber/Glass Flake lining shall be specified by bidder under 'List of commissioning Spares' given under Section-III of specification.

8.0 TERMINAL POINTS

- Matching counter flanges for all nozzles mounted on the tanks. However, counter flanges for all nozzles of water tanks shall be provided by the bidder.

9.0 EXCLUSIONS

1) Steel Plates for All tanks (Only for shell, Roof, Bottom of tank & Baffle plate). **Same shall be issued free of cost by BHEL.**
2) Tank foundation & associated civil works, all instruments like level gauges, Level Transmitters, etc are excluded from bidder's scope of work. However, required no. of nozzles for the same shall be in bidder's scope of work.
3) The Sumps/drain pits indicated in the **Tank schedule** is excluded from bidder's scope of work. However, the supply, erection and commissioning of the agitators, agitator supporting arrangement and lining within the sump/drain pits shall be in bidder's scope of work.
4) All valves are excluded from bidder's scope of work.
5) All piping from the counter flange of the nozzles of respective tanks is excluded from bidder's scope of work. Further the supply and erection of the piping material inside the tank shall be in bidder's scope. The rubber lining of the inlet pipes shall be in bidder's scope of work.
6) Chain pulley blocks/electric hoist required for the handling of Agitators is excluded from the scope of bidder. However, the handling arrangement (support structure) above the roof of the tank shall be in bidder's scope.

10.0 DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID

The bidder must submit the drawings / documents as mentioned under "LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID" (In Section-III, Annexure-1) along with their bid. In absence of any of these documents, BHEL reserves right not to evaluate the offer of the concerned bidder.

11.0 DRAWINGS/ DOCUMENTS REQUIRED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING

The successful bidder shall submit the drawing / documents as mentioned under SECTION-I, Sub-Section-D, Annexure-IV during detail engineering for approval / information / reference (as the case may be).

12.0 OTHER TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1) 15 days' time is required by BHEL to offer their comments on the drawings and documents being submitted by the bidder (during detailed engineering stage in the event of L.O.I being placed) from the date of receipt.

2) Bidder to depute competent designer (s) at BHEL's office during detailed engineering stage to discuss drawings and other technical documents as and when required by BHEL.

3) Bidder to assess the capability of their sub-vendors in terms of preparation of drawings, calculations, documents, quality assurance, supply of material etc. as per project schedule before placing the order on them. No deviations shall be entertained.

4) Commercial implication includes price implication as well as delivery implication.

5) Size of hand rails on stairway and tank roof / top shall be minimum 32 NB and shall conform to IS 1239 (M). Handrails shall be galvanized as per relevant code/standard.

6) Type of roof for vertical cylindrical storage tanks shall be either supported cone roof as per latest edition of relevant design code.

7) Commissioning of tanks will consist of installation of all accessories of tanks as per approved drawing/specification, charging of tank, water-fill test (for minimum 24 hours after complete filling of tank), satisfactory functioning of all accessories, emptying of tank, subsequent painting of complete tanks and changing of gaskets as per specification requirement.

8) Bidder to furnish prices and unit price of each item of proposed tanks as per BHEL's price format only along with the final price bid.

9) Bidder shall check that specifications of all the items are available in the NIT specification. However, in the event of absence of specification for any item, bidder will approach BHEL to furnish the specification of missing items and new specification will be adhered by the bidder for which no commercial implication shall be entertained by BHEL.

10) All tools and plants including welding machines, crane, hydra, etc. and instruments as required for construction, erection and commissioning, trial run and functional demonstration test at site shall be arranged by the bidder.

11) Bidder to furnish list of sub-vendors based on sub-vendor list enclosed with the specification during detail engineering stage for BHEL's / Customer review and approval and items shall be procured from these suppliers only.

12) Dealers are not acceptable for any item of the package. Bidder shall procure all items including plates, structural, flanges, counter flanges etc. from BHEL approved sub vendor only. No argument on this account shall be entertained.

13) All rubber lined pipes shall be provided with flanged type connections only. In other words, Rubber lined pipes shall be flange joined only.

14) Supplier shall prepare the Tanks' model in an integrated & intelligent 3D software solution using rule-based, data centric 3D Design software with equipment drawings, data sheets, BOQ, schematics etc. attached to the respective equipment / systems in the aforesaid 3D model.

SECTION-I,
SUB-SECTION-C1B

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT – AGITATOR

1.0. APPLICABLE CODES & REGULATIONS

The design and materials shall conform to the requirements of applicable codes and regulations of the latest edition. The design, manufacture, installation and testing of the Agitator shall follow the latest applicable Indian/International (AISI / ASME/EN/Japanese) Standards.

Bidder shall supply the equipment in accordance with relevant regulations, codes and standards specified in the specification. If required by relevant regulations, codes and standards specified in the specification, Successful Bidder shall assist BHEL to obtain approval against the equipment, documents and drawings by Indian authorities.

2.0. PROVENNESS CRITERIA / PRE-QUALIFICAITON REQUIREMENT

The Bidders are required to meet the Qualification Requirement (PQR) for Agitators as per provenness criteria & shall submit the credentials as called in the tender document. Only OEMs qualifying as per the qualification requirement shall be considered for placement of order.

3.0. TECHNICAL INFROMATION

3.1 AGITATOR DETAILS:

For details of Agitators Refer “Agitator Schedule” in Sub-Section-D, Section-I, Annexure-VII of the specification.

3.2 MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION

Sl. No.	Material of construction	Horizontal agitators (side entry)	Vertical Agitators (Top entry)
i.	Impeller blade	Alloy 926 or better material	Alloy 926 or better material
ii.	Impeller Hub	Alloy 926 or better material	Alloy 926 or better material (or) Carbon steel with 6mm thick Bromo/Chloro Butyl Rubber Lining (as per proven practice)
iii.	Shaft	Alloy 926 or better material	CS with Rubber Lining (min 6 mm thick Chloro/bromo butyl Rubber)
iv.	Fasteners in wetted parts	Alloy 926 or better material	Alloy 926 or better material
v.	Fasteners in Non-Wetted	GI fastener (40 µ plated) / SS	GI fastener (40 µ plated) / SS

vi.	Mounting base	Alloy 926 or better material (Wetted parts)	Carbon Steel
vii.	Tank Nozzle (for inserting agitator) with Flange	Not applicable (in BHEL scope)	Not applicable (in BHEL scope)
viii.	Flush pipe for Startup with flange (BHEL SCOPE)	Not applicable (in BHEL scope)	Not applicable (in BHEL scope)
ix.	Tank nozzle with flange (for Flush Pipe)	Not applicable (in BHEL scope)	Not applicable (in BHEL scope)
x.	Agitator Support Leg	Carbon Steel	Not applicable

3.3 POWER SUPPLY DETAILS:

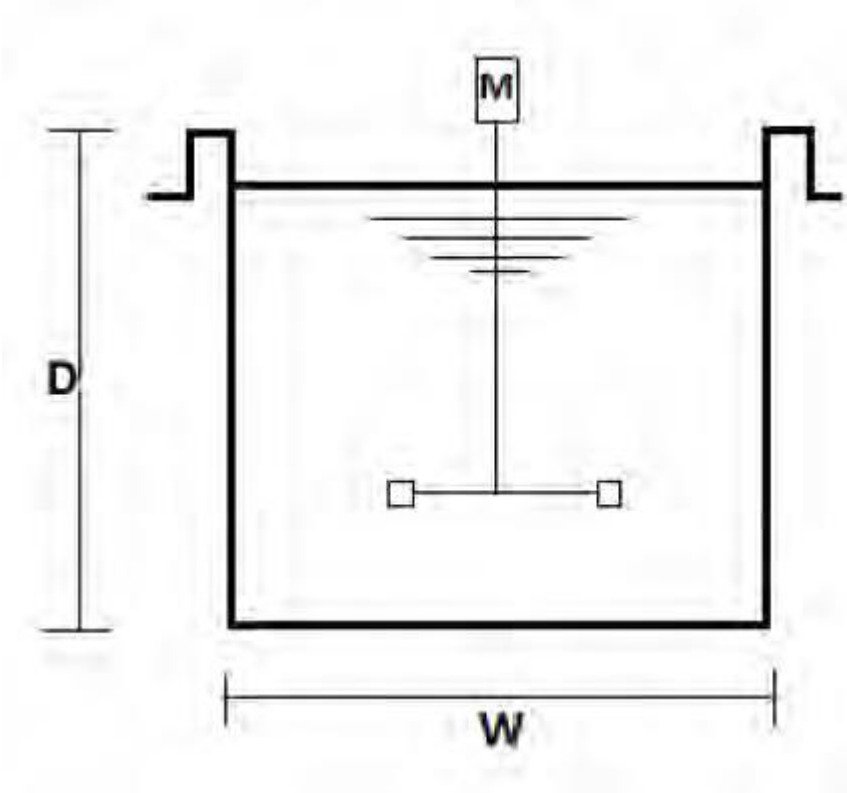
1.	**POWER SUPPLY**	
	The following voltage levels shall apply:	
	3 phase, 11 kV AC ,50 Hz	Voltage for motors rated above 1500 kW and for power distribution within the plant.
	3 phase, 3.3 kV AC ,50 Hz	Voltage for motors rated 200 kW and up to 1500 kW and for power distribution within the plant.
	3 phase, 415 V, AC, 50 Hz	Standard voltage for power supplies to electric power consumers and motors Above 0.2 KW and up to 200 kW.
	1 phase 240V AC / 3 phase 415 V AC, 50 Hz	Standard voltage for power supplies to electric power consumers and motors Up to 0.2 kW.
	1. All equipments at 415V voltage level shall be suitable for voltage variation of ±10% and rated frequency of 50 Hz with a variation of + 3% to -5%, and 10 % (absolute sum) combined variation of voltage and frequency unless specifically brought out in the specification. 2. Bidder shall design and supply the equipment suitable for satisfactory operation under above mentioned power supply condition. 3. For further details refer electrical specification under Section-I, Sub-Section-C3.	

3.4 AGITATOR ARRANGEMENT

For arrangement of Agitators please refer "GA DRAWING OF SLURRY TANKS" under Annexure-V, Sub-Section-D, Section-I.

Auxiliary Absorber Tank Agitators will operate continuously when Limestone / Gypsum Slurry is evacuated from Absorber for any Absorber maintenance work. Other Slurry Tanks and sumps Agitators will operate continuously for FGD system operation.

Drain Pit Tank Agitators:



For details of Drain Pits please refer "AGITATOR SCHEDULE" under Annexure-VII, Sub-Section-D, Section-I of the specification. These Agitators will operate continuously for FGD system operation.

4 SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES FOR AGITATORS

The bidder shall assume sole responsibility for the design, fabrication, testing, surface preparation, painting, packing, transportation and performance of the specified equipment with accessories, and shall ensure that the equipment with accessories are in conformance with this specification, as well as other documents which form part of the Purchase Order/Contract.

Various inspections by the BHEL/NTPC shall not relieve the Bidder in any way of his obligation to maintain an adequate test, inspection, and documentation program of his own, and shall not relieve the Bidder of any other obligation under this specification. Furthermore, any inadvertent overlook of deviations from some requirements of this specification by the buyer shall not constitute a waiver of these requirements, or of the Bidder's obligation to correct the condition when it is discovered, or of any other obligation under this specification.

This specification only states the lowest technical requirement, neither specifying all technical details, nor referring the pertaining code and standard fully. It is the Bidder's responsibility to ensure that the complete delivery complies with all relevant codes, standards and specifications.

The Bidder is obliged to supply relevant drawings and documentation to the buyer. All to be in English language and metric system, if not otherwise agreed in writing.

Scope for the bidders shall include Design, Manufacturing, Supply, and Erection & Commissioning.

Design: Broadly includes basic engineering, detail engineering, preparation and submission of engineering drawings/calculations/datasheets/quality assurance documents/field quality plans, storage instructions, commissioning procedures, Erection & assembly Drawings, operation & maintenance manuals, performance guarantee test procedures and assisting BHEL in obtaining time bound approval from customer.

Supply: The scope includes the following:

- Includes manufacturing/fabrication, shop floor testing, stage inspections, final inspections, painting & packing and supply.
- Mandatory spares as defined as Section-I, Sub-Section-D, Annexure-X.
- Recommended spare parts list to be furnished (is not part of scope of supply)
- Any special tools & tackles required for the entire equipment to disassemble assemble or maintain the units**.**
- Start-up & Commissioning Spares
- First fill of consumables

Services: Services to be provided by the bidder:

- Erection & Commissioning, trial run at site.
- Performance guarantee tests at site & handover in flawless condition of the package to the customer
- Training of customer/ client O&M staff covering all aspects of the Agitators - Operation & Maintenance, Trouble-shooting etc. at site
- Training of customer at manufacturer’s works (3 persons for 2 days including lodging and boarding)

The scope of supply for AGITATORS shall include but not limited to the following:

A) <u>For Horizontal (Side Entry) Agitators:</u>

Sl. No	Scope	
1.	AGITATOR complete with	
	i.	AGITATOR Blades
	ii.	AGITATOR Shafts
	iii.	Coupling arrangement (Flexible)
	iv.	Single Mechanical Seals
	v.	Shaft Sleeve
	vi.	Lanterns/ Stools (Bearing Housing), Safety Guard
	vii.	Bearings
	viii.	Agitator Mounting Flanges with gaskets and fasteners
	ix.	Drive Motor (IE3) with gearbox arrangement
	x.	Supporting arrangement including tie rods, gusset plates etc. of Side Entry Agitator on the tank Wall. Nozzle and mating flange for supporting on the tank wall, gaskets and fasteners.
	xi.	VOID.
	xii.	Foundation plate with foundation bolts
	xiii.	Painting and Rust Prevention during shipment and construction
	xiv.	Packing and transportation
	xv.	VOID.
	xvi.	Special tools & tackles as applicable
	xvii.	Start-up spares, Spare parts for commissioning & erection, Mandatory Spares: As per Project Specific Requirement
	xviii.	Installation, operation and maintenance manuals
	xix.	Any other items required for completeness of the equipment except the items covered in the exclusions.

B) For Vertical (Top Entry) Agitators:

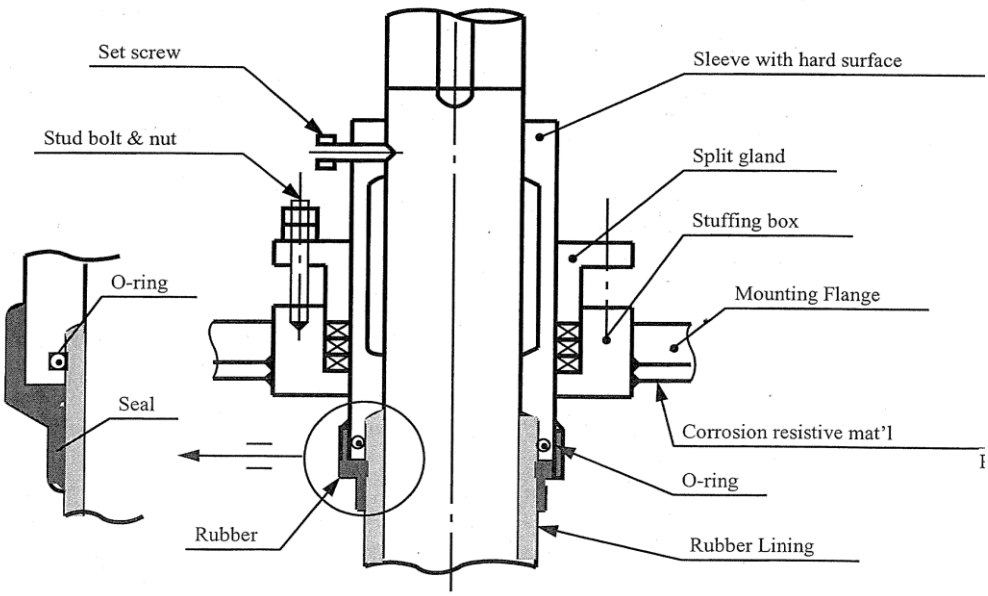
Sl. No	Scope
1.	AGITATOR complete with
	i. AGITATOR Blades
	ii. AGITATOR Shafts
	iii. Coupling arrangement (Flexible)
	iv. Gland Packing, Seals, O Rings, Glands
	v. Shaft Sleeve
	vi. Lanterns/ Stools (Bearing Housing), Safety Guard
	vii. Bearings
	viii. AGITATOR Mounting Flanges with gaskets and fasteners
	ix. Drive Motor (IE3) with gearbox arrangement
	x. Mating Flange for Supporting on Slurry Tank Roof
	xi. Shims
	xii. Painting and Rust Prevention during shipment and construction
	xiii. Packing and transportation
	xiv. VOID.
	xv. Special tools & tackles as applicable
	xvi. Start-up spares, Spare parts for commissioning & erection, Mandatory Spares: As per Project Specific Requirement
	xvii. Installation, operation and maintenance manuals
	xviii. Any other items required for completeness of the equipment except the items covered in the exclusions.

The quantity, location of the Agitators has been included in the **AGITATOR SCHEDULE** (Sub-Section-D, Section-I, Annexure-VII).

4.1	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
I	Agitators shall be supplied in tanks and vessels to prevent caking and settlement of particles out of the slurry, e.g. in the limestone slurry tank, Auxiliary Absorbent tank, and sumps etc.
II	All agitators shall be designed for continuous operation unless otherwise specified. The design of the agitators shall be of proven type.
III	Standard type agitators with suitable characteristics shall be used wherever practical. The agitators shall be complete with motor, gearbox, agitator shaft, coupling, safety guards, mechanical seal (for side entry agitators), impeller, support legs, agitator mounting flange including bolts nuts and gasket etc.
IV	All agitator parts and accessories in contact with the stirred fluid shall be constructed of materials specifically designed for the conditions and nature of the stirred fluid and be resistant to erosion and corrosion.
V	The MOC for Agitators shall be generally as per this Specification, however, this does not release the bidder of the responsibility for selecting the correct materials.
VI	Each agitator and its associated equipment shall be arranged in such a manner as to permit easy access for operation, maintenance and agitator removal without interrupting plant operation. It shall be possible to remove the sealing devices of the side mounted agitators without having to drain completely the slurry inside the tank.
VII	-VOID-
VIII	Lifting lugs and eyes and other special tackle shall be provided as necessary to permit easy handling of the agitators and their components.
IX	Static and dynamic (as far as applicable) balancing of all agitators shall be carried out after assembly. Any deviation to this requirement is subject to customer approval during detailed engineering based on applicable codes and standards to be furnished by the bidders.
X	All agitator parts and components shall be designed and calculated for fatigue life, considering maximum bending loads, induced by fluctuating hydraulic forces and torsional loads, based on the installed motor power. For side entry agitators the alternating bending moment resulting from impeller and shaft weight has to be considered additionally.
XI	All exposed moving parts shall be covered by guards.
XII	The shape of the impeller blades of side entry agitator's/top entry agitators shall be designed to avoid wear on the impellers which will affect the agitator performance as specified for a minimum period of 2 years of continuous operation under design conditions for the range of slurry specified in the specification. In order to avoid excessive wear impeller tip speeds must not exceed 12 m/s.

XIII	Belt drives (if applied for side entry agitators) shall be properly designed to provide a minimum lifetime of 2 years under design conditions
XIV	It shall be noted that all Agitators are meant for keeping the solid particles in suspended mode in liquid with "Full Off-Bottom Suspension" of solid particles to 98% of liquid column to virtually "Uniform Solid Concentration". No chemical reaction will take place.
XV	Maintaining a uniform concentration over the 95% of liquid column. Absolute sweeping of solid particle from tank bottom is a must for all Agitators. If speed is required to be increased to guarantee the above requirements; the same can be increased by vendor. Bidder's machines that consume less power will be in an advantageous position.
XVI	It is to be noted that in continuous process any deposit at tank bottom is the loss of material which are not getting converted as per process. Hence, total loss of material by sedimentation is a loss to FGD Process & determines the "Inefficiency of the Agitator".
XVII	Vendor should ensure nil settlement; utilization of solid material shall be a guaranteed parameter and will be assessed in percentage (%) term to net wet of solid mass of inflow or out flow. This is one of the guarantee parameters.
XVIII	Agitator and its driver shall perform on the test stand at shop and on the Agitator's permanent location at site within vibration limit. The vibration of combined unit will be the responsibility of Agitator manufacturer. Agitator manufacturer is to ensure that Site performance of vibration is one of the "Acceptance Criteria" of the equipment. Please note that vibration at test stand can only be taken as "for information".
XIX	Every Tank will have a pump whose suction line shall be connected to tank. These pumps are to operate continuously at the lowest operating level which is decided by Process requirement. Hence, the minimum operating level of liquid in every tank for every Agitator is a must to assess the combined operation of Agitator as well as that of pump alone. The Tank water level is indicated in "GA drwgs of Tanks". Any minor change in liquid level required by Agitator supplier will be accommodated only if it is acceptable to the pump supplier.
XX	Agitator must have low-pitch propeller with low solidity ratio and Power Number. The Maximum Input Power at motor terminal shall be considered as a guaranteed parameter under "Schedule of Guaranteed Power consumption format" in "**SUB-SECTION-D, SECTION-I, ANNEXURE-X**" and the same shall be calculated for maximum liquid level in tank. A calculation of power specifying the hydraulic power of Agitator, Seal loss, Gear box and Motor internal loss must be submitted along with the offer. A characteristics curve showing power versus liquid level should be submitted from the lowest liquid level, required for Agitator to maximum liquid level in the tank. Motor should be selected based on the highest power demand with a 10%margin at maximum liquid level, taking in to account frequency variation.
XXI	The agitator shall be suitably designed for mounting and operation in purchaser's tank whose details are given under **GA drawings of Tank**, annexed with the enquiry specification. The bidder shall review and seek clarifications, if any on Tank GA Drawing.
XXII	In case Bidder provides a Vertical Agitator with hub design, the same has to be of Alloy 926 or better material. Impeller hub material has to be Alloy 926 or better material.

XXIII	Unless otherwise specified, for small diameter impeller, it shall be possible to remove complete agitator assembly without dismantling through the opening provided on the tank/sump, and for large diameter impeller, the blade shall be of removable construction for ease of removal. Bidder shall also provide the headroom required for taking out the agitator as above.
XXIV	VOID
XXV	Bidder shall provide the design and arrangement of baffle plates in circular tanks.
XXVI	Bidder shall provide proper dowelling between motor and base plate, gear box and mounting tool/base plate, for ease of assembly of agitator unit. Tapered dowel shall be provided.
XXVII	Vendor shall provide suitable arrangement for supporting the agitator shaft with impellers during removal of gear-box for maintenance and details of such arrangements shall be furnished.
4.2	**CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**
A)	**BLADE AND HUB OF PROPELLER**
I)	VOID.
II)	The Blade design of the Agitator to be of most efficient design in order to offer least power consumption. The Agitator power consumption is part of the guarantee parameters.
III)	Although Agitator will have substantial low speed because of reduction Gear Box, hydraulic unbalance at impeller can cause severe vibration, hence it is mandatory that rotating assembly shall be dynamically balanced to its rated speed. Any deviation to this requirement is subject to customer approval during detailed engineering based on applicable codes and standards to be furnished by the bidders.
IV)	Impeller should be dynamically balanced to Gr: G16: ISO-1940 after rubber lining of shaft.
B)	**SEAL**
1	**<u>Horizontal / Side Entry Agitators:</u>**
I.	Agitators should be provided with Single Stage mechanical seal. The mechanical seal should be as per ISO-21049 / API 682.
II.	The Mechanical Seals shall be so arranged that repacking or fitting of replacement seals can be carried out with the minimum of disruption to plant operation.
III.	Design the mechanical seals chamber to have sufficient room to lubricate and get seal face cool with its own slurry.
IV.	- Provide requirements for periodical flushing to rinse the seal face for leaked slurry.
V.	All mechanical seals, regardless of type or arrangement, shall be of the cartridge design. Hook sleeve cartridge should not be used.
VI.	-VOID-
VII.	Requirement of flushing water, its quantity, and pressure to be indicated in data sheet.

VIII.	Zero leakage is the intension of this specification. However, quantity of leakage, if it is unavoidable, it should have a provision of collecting / or discharging back to the tank.
IX.	Mechanical seals shall be fitted and installed in the Agitator before shipment and shall be clean. Mechanical seals shall be plugged with screw for shipping.
X	Intention of the specification is not to specify Type of Seal, Seal design, Spring configuration, Seal configuration, Balanced or Unbalance type etc. Agitator manufacturer to decide the same along with seal manufacturer, the best seal that is suitable for the offered Agitator
XI	Seal life has to be guaranteed, taking into consideration all its components **for 25000 hrs.** If the seals fail before the completion of guaranteed period, the same should be replaced free of cost by the bidder.
XII	The sub-vendor of the seal shall be approved by customer during contract execution.
2	**<u>Vertical Agitators for Other Slurry Tanks & Drain Pit Tanks</u>**
I	Agitator shall be supplied with stuffing box or any proven equivalent or superior sealing type. Construction of Gland Packing shaft seal system shall be as per the below fig: 
II	Agitator shall be supplied with stuffing box or any proven equivalent or superior sealing type. For type of sealing to be provided for various Agitators please refer Agitator schedule. Mechanical and hydraulic conditions in the seal chamber, required to maintain a stable film at seal face, including temperature, pressure and flow, shall be jointly established by Agitator manufacturer and seal manufacturer, and shall be noted in data sheet submitted in tender. If mechanical seal is offered by bidder, the mechanical seal should be as per ISO-21049 / API 682.

C)	**SHAFT**
I.	Use of dissimilar material at flange joint shall be avoided to eliminate any crevice corrosion. Spacing of the shaft joint should not be more than 3.0 m for easy assembly if it is more than 40kg. If welding is used for joining two tubes, welding joint must be 100% radio graphed. If split shaft is proposed for larger tanks, shaft flange at the joining interface has to be rubber lined at manufacturer's works and necessary fasteners have to be provided.
D)	**BEARING & BEARING HOUSING IN GEAR BOX**
I	Bearing shall be of rolling type radial and thrust bearing (FAG/SKF/Timken make only) as required. Thrust bearing shall be sized for continuous operation under all specified condition.
II	Thrust bearing shall provide full load capability if the Agitator's normal direction of rotation is reversed. Up-thrust and Down-thrust load must be considered in sizing bearing. Life of every anti-friction bearing, used in the bearing housing as per manufacturer's design, should have **L10 of 25000 hr. (minimum).**
III	Bearing housing should be grease/oil lubricated. If bearing is oil lubricated, constant–level sight-feed oiler of 100cc size or bigger capacity is to be provided. Bearing housing should have oil drain, constant oil level indicator. A provision of one (1) number G1/2" thread (ISO-228, Part-1) port is required for remote control of temperature of bearing housing oil bath through RTD.
IV	If bearing housing requires cooling water, volume and pressure of cooling water is to be indicated in Technical Data Sheet.
V	Lubricating oil will be the responsibility of Gear Box manufacturer. Hence, manufacturer has to make arrangement of first fill of oil at installation and at commissioning stage. Quantity of oil and its grade is to be indicated in Drawing and Operation Manual.
E)	**MATERIALS**
I	Agitator components shall meet the requirements of the industry specification as listed for the material in the table as well as in the specification in the respective section.
II	A detail quality plan is to be submitted along with offer for all item.
III	Final acceptance of the quality plan will be approved by ultimate user during detailed engineering without any commercial implication. QAP should be as per the best practice followed internationally to avoid any conflict of interest.
F)	**DRIVER (MOTOR)**
I	Driver shall be sized to meet all specified operating conditions including bearing housing, seal, external gear box and coupling loss (if any).
II	Motor shall be able to accelerate to speed at reduced voltage and frequency as specified in "Site Power Supply Condition" as per Clause: 3.3.
III	It should meet the electrical specification (SECTION-I, SUBSECTION-C3).

G)	**GEAR BOX**
I.	Gear box should be vertical flange mounted solid shaft type (Vertical Agitators), reducing speed type, specially designed for the requirement of Slurry mixing and to be manufactured by the Agitator supplier. Complete up-thrust and down-thrust, developed by Agitator shall be taken by thrust bearing housing of Gear Box. An auxiliary slow drive provision shall be provided in the Gear Box so that slurry is always kept in dynamic condition to avoid settling of slurry at bottom, in the event of Agitator is not operating at its rated speed. Rating of Gear box shall be at least 1.5 times the rated torque of Agitator. Gear box details are subject to customer approval during detailed engineering without any commercial implications.
II.	The reduction unit shall be procured from a reputed manufacturer and shall confirm to BS: 721 (latest edition)/AGMA/Equivalent specifications. The sub-vendor of the gear-box shall be approved by customer during contract execution.
III.	Gear drives shall have splash type oil lubrication. If oil pumps are used, they shall be removable for maintenance without disturbing the motor or drive housing.
IV.	The gear reduction unit shall always be provided with an oil drain, a breather and oil level gauge. The lubrication to be designed keeping in view that the temperature within the bearing should not exceed 85 Deg. C.
V.	-VOID-
VI.	The bidder shall provide an easily accessible oil level gauge and a dipstick that will indicate oil level under standstill and operating conditions.
H)	**COUPLING & COUPLING GUARD**
I.	Coupling and coupling guard should be supplied between driver and driven equipment.
II.	Coupling should be designed taking into consideration adequate service factor.
III.	Design rating of the coupling (excluding service factor) should be indicated in data sheet.
IV.	Coupling must be having locking screw so that it does not slide over shaft in due course operation.
V.	Vertical Agitators - Coupling between Motor and Gear Box, if applicable, shall be Spacer-type flexible coupling, made of Cast Iron. Spacer shall be of sufficient length so than Motor and Gear Box shall be able to run independently at no-load condition by detaching the respective coupling.
VI.	It is desirable that for servicing of seal, coupling half should not be removed. Coupling should be dynamically balanced to Gr: G6.3, ISO-1940. Any deviation to this requirement is subject to customer approval during detailed engineering based on applicable codes and standards to be furnished by the bidders.
VII.	Removable coupling guard shall conform to the requirements of all applicable national, industrial or statutory regulations.
I)	**PLATE AND FASTENING BOLTS**

I.	Base plate shall be interpreted as the component of Agitator assembly through which the whole load will be transmitted to the Sole Plate/Nozzle over which the equipment will be mounted. The Base plate shall be fabricated with mild steel of structural quality (UTS=42N/sq. mm minimum) with anti-corrosive paint of sufficient dry-film thickness.
II.	Base plate must have provision of leveling on its intended mounting place. Nozzle is not in the scope of supply of Agitator manufacturer. It should be noted that Nozzle will be rubber lined to prevent any leakage of corrosive gases.
III.	Alignment between Gear Head Shaft and Agitator shaft shall be within the permissible limit of Gear Box. Similarly, misalignment between Motor shaft and Gear Box Shaft shall be within 0.050 micron (radial) and 2 degree (angular) or better as per requirement of Motor and Gear Box.
IV.	Base plate with desired number of holes shall be provided by the bidder, will be machined on one side. Base Plate shall be welded to the structure after leveling, as recommended by Agitator manufacturer and rubber lining is completed before placing the equipment in its desired location.
J)	**OTHER COMPONENTS**
I	All fasteners used in wetted condition must comply to the material given in this specification so that even if it comes in contact with liquid by swelling of rubber, thread remains unaffected. Raw material of fastener must undergo Inter-granular Corrosion test as per ISO-3651, Part-1 for Nitric Acid test.
II	Mounting flange dimensions shall be as per ASME B16.5 up to 600 Nb, ASME B 16.47 for more than 600 NB.
III	Rubber Lining (As Applicable) a) Rubber lined surfaces shall utilize 6 mm nominal thickness chlorobutyl rubber. b) Areas of high wear (e.g. leading edges on impeller blades) shall have an additional 6 mm of rubber for abrasion protection. c) No field-applied linings are permitted except for file patch kits.
K)	**GENERAL REQUIREMENT OF SIDE ENTRY AGITATORS:**
I.	All Agitators shall be designed for continuous operation.
II.	VOID.
III.	It should be of Flange mounted type.
IV.	Nozzle size, on which Agitator shall be mounted, shall have enough opening to Insert rotating assembly from side. Bidder shall inform the required nozzle size. Further the mating flange shall be in the scope of the bidder.
V.	The Bidder to consider Gypsum Sedimentation during stoppage of Agitator.
VI.	VOID

L)	**GENERAL REQUIREMENT OF TOP ENTRY AGITATORS IN OTHER SLURRY TANKS & DRAIN PITS:**
I.	All Agitators shall be designed for continuous operation.
II.	VOID.
III.	It should be roof mounted.
IV.	Agitators shall be vertical mounted type and shall be driven by motor with reducing speed gear box of rigid type, solid shaft coupling between gear box and agitator and flexible coupling of spacer type between Motor and Gear Box. Both Gear Box and Motor should be vertically/horizontally flange mounted type with a common frame of the whole equipment. The entire thrust load of agitator should be transmitted to the thrust bearing of Gear box.
V.	Nozzle size, on which Agitator shall be mounted, shall have enough opening to Insert rotating assembly from top. Bidder shall inform the required nozzle size. Further the mating flange shall be in the scope of the bidder.
VI.	Cable entry to the Motor terminal box should preferably be from top when motor is vertically mounted at its position and it should be easily accessible.
VII.	Impeller should be dynamically balanced to Gr: G16: ISO-1940 after rubber lining of shaft.
VIII	In case Bidder provides a Vertical Agitator with hub design the same has to be of Alloy 926 or better material
IX	Operation speed of the Agitator motor shall be at least 25% below the first critical speed.
X	-VOID-
XI	-VOID-
4.3	**MOTOR**
1	All AC motor shall be Squirrel cage induction motor and, shall be suitable for direct –on-line starting. Rating of the motor should of Type S1 (Continuously rated) as per ISO-60034, Part-1. Rating of motor must be selected with minimum margin (as per the below table) above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range including voltage and frequency variation: Agitator Rated BKW — Motor Margin <22KW — 125% of Agitator Rated BKW 22KW-55KW — 115% of Agitator Rated BKW >55KW — 110% of Agitator Rated BKW
2	It should meet the electrical specification (SECTION-I, SUBSECTION-C3).
5	**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**
1	Metric unit shall be used in the drawings and in the any displays on the equipment's. Special attention should be taken that the unit of pressure shall be in dual scales of kPa and kg/cm2(G). For instance, the pressure gauges should have dual unit's indication.
2	Descriptions in the drawings, in the documents, and in the displays shall be in English

3	All rotating parts such as coupling shall be covered with suitable protective guards. Guards shall be easily removable type.
4	The equipment shall be designed to withstand the corrosive and moist environment in which these are proposed to operate.
5	Noise level produced by any rotating equipment individually or collectively shall not exceed 85 dB measured at a distance of 1.0 meters from the source in any direction and 1.5m above operating floor.
6	The overall vibration level shall be as per ISO 10816.
7	Suitable drain connections shall be provided.
8	The equipment shall be suitable for stable operation continuously.
9	Corrosion allowance: Corrosion allowance for entire equipment shall be in accordance with latest applicable Indian / International standard. Carbon steel shaft shall have a corrosion allowance of 6mm on its diameter. On other non-pressure carbon steel parts, a corrosion of 3mm shall be considered on each surface.
10	Unless otherwise specified, flanges shall be in accordance with ANSI B16.5 Class 150
11	Name plate: All equipment shall be provided with nameplates indicating the item number and service name. Name plates shall be of 304 Stainless steel plate and placed at a readily visible location. Nameplate of main equipment shall have enough information, which will be confirmed during engineering phase. Stainless steel nameplates for all instruments and valves shall be provided.
12	Rotation arrows shall be cast in or attached with stainless steel plate on each item of rotation equipment at a readily visible location.
13	Unless otherwise specified, all equipment items where the weight exceeds 15 kg shall be provided with suitable lifting lugs, ears or ring bolts or tapped holes for lifting rings. Minimum shock factor for lifting lugs shall be minimum 2.0. The position of lifting lugs and reference dimension shall be shown on GA and/or outline drawings. NDT shall be conducted for lifting lugs. When any spreader bars are required for lifting and laydown, the bidder shall provide spreader bar with equipment.
14	Skid Mount/Transportation: Equipment shall be fabricated as skid mount design as much as practical to minimize erection at the site.
15	If the driver/driven equipment train is in the resonance condition or any vibration problems occur, the bidder shall solve the problems in a timely manner.
16	Bidder shall provide the necessary gaskets.
17	All the surfaces of the carbon steel should be rust prevented before shipment for the period of at least 12 months for storage and construction.
18	Bidder to provide capacity of hoist required for material handling and the details of heaviest component to be handled. Bidder shall provide a typical arrangement/drawing of the handling arrangement.
19	The list of all Bought out items with makes and country of origin to be mentioned during detailed engineering and shall be subjected to BHEL/end customer approval.

20	Cost towards the participation in discussions/meetings, providing technical assistance during technical discussions/meetings with customer for approval of drawing/documents etc. TA/DA, boarding and lodging to attend these meetings shall be borne by the bidder and shall be inclusive in Bidder quoted price.
21	Material of construction for all equipment/components shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval during detail engineering. Accordingly, bidder shall consider MOC for all equipment/component (complying tender specifications), as per best engineering practice, global standard and global references, in case no MOC is available in specs.
22	Bidder to provide sub vendor list and Bidder shall strictly adhere to customer approved vendor list (reference list is included in SUB-SECTION-D, Annexure-I). In case bidder proposes an additional vendor for an item or vendor approval is required for any new item, acceptance shall be subject to approval by customer/ BHEL before placing order and bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bbidder shall submit relevant documents as per Sub-Supplier Questionnaire provided in referred Annexure.
23	It shall be the complete responsibility of the successful bidder to obtain “Sub Vendor Approval” from BHEL / customer for all equipment’s & components. Any delay in sub vendor’s approval should not affect the project schedule.
24	The modalities of inspection (Stage, Final, In-process) shall be finalized during detail engineering after submission of quality assurance plan (QAP). It shall be reviewed by the end customer and BHEL. Bidder shall follow the procedures of inspection as per the approved QAP. Bidder has to submit the following documents along with inspection call and any other documents required as per approved QAP. - Raw material inspection certificate - Internal test reports - Statutory certificates as required. - All inspection & testing shall be carried out based on the following documents: a. Relevant Standards b. Specifications c. Approved drawings d. Data Sheets e. Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments
25	During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL/customer drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats
26	VOID.
27	Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/Customer during detail engineering
28	Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/ MS-Word /Excel format.
29	During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as per schedule. Any comments from BHEL/Customer should be addressed timely by the bidder.

30	Bidder to note above mentioned points not exhaustive and any work /items required for completing the smooth operation and ensuring satisfactory running of the machines till final hand over to the end user shall also be in the scope of the bidder.
31	Bidder shall provide design support to assist the Purchaser in efficiently integrating the furnished equipment. Design support specifically includes: a) Bidder shall verify/ validate the number and location of agitators to keep material in suspension. b) Static and dynamic loading information and requirements for Agitator support design (applicable for top & side type)
32	Any other item required to meet the stipulations mentioned in GTR, GCC and SCC and relevant to Agitator package unless specifically excluded from scope of supply.
6	**PACKING AND FORWARDING**
1	Proper packing to be ensured. **Indigenous Supply:** Agitator & sub system assembly shall be wrapped in polythene bags & packed in a strong rigid wooden crate. Rain water should not enter into the Agitator internals during storage in the outer yard of power plant. **Imported Supply:** All imported supply should be packed as per Sea worthy packing standards as per Sub-Section D, Section-II. All imported items should have Sea worthy packing. Liberal packing materials and struts shall be provided to arrest rolling and to protect from transit damages.
2	Equipment and process materials shall be packed and semi-knocked down, to the extent possible, to facilitate handling and storage and to protect bearings and other machine surfaces from oxidation. Each container, box, crate or bundle shall be reinforced with steel strapping in such a manner that breaking of one strap will not cause complete failure of packaging. The packing shall be of best standard to withstand rough handling and to provide suitable protection from tropical weather while in transit and while awaiting erection at the site.
3	Equipment and materials in wooden cases or crates shall be properly cushioned to withstand the abuse of handling, transportation and storage. Packing shall include preservatives suitable to tropical conditions. All machine surfaces and bearings shall be coated with oxidation preventive compounds. All parts subject to damage when in contact with water shall be coated with suitable grease and wrapped in heavy asphalt or tar impregnated paper.
4	Crates and packing material used for shipping will become the property of end customer.
5	Packaging or shipping units shall be designed within the limitations of the unloading facilities of the receiving ports and the ship which will be used. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to investigate these limitations and to provide suitable packaging and shipping to permit transportation to site.
6	Packing (tare) shall be part of the equipment cost and shall not be subject to return. The packing should ensure integrity and cohesiveness of each delivery batch of equipment during transportation. In case of equipment assemblies and unit's delivery in the packing of glass, plastics or paper the specification of packing with the material and weight characteristics are to be indicated.

7	Each package should have the following inscriptions and signs stenciled with an indelible ink, legibly and clearly; a. Destination b. Package Number c. Gross and Net Weight d. Dimensions e. Lifting places f. Handling marks and the following delivery marking
8	Each package or shipping units shall be clearly marked or stenciled on at least two sides as per the dispatch instruction givens during the contract. In addition, each package or shipping unit shall have the symbol painted in red on at least two sides of the package, covering one fourth of the area of the side.
9	Each part of the equipment which is to be shipped as a separate piece or smaller parts packed within the same case shall be legibly marked to show the unit of which it is part, and match marked to show its relative position in the unit, to facilitate assembly in the field. Unit marks and match marks shall be made with steel stamps and with paint.
10	Each case shall contain a packing list showing the detailed contents of the package. When any technical documents are supplied together with the shipment of materials no single package shall contain more than one set of such documents. Shipping papers shall clearly indicate in which packages the technical documents are contained.
11	The case number shall be written in the form of a fraction, the numerator of which is the serial number of the case and the denominator the total number of cases in which a complete unit of equipment is packed.
12	Wherever necessary besides usual inscriptions the cases shall bear special indication such as “Top”, “Do not turn over”, “Care”, “Keep Dry” etc. as well as indication of the center of gravity (with red vertical lines) and places for attaching slings (with chain marks)
13	Marking for Safe handling: To ensure safe handling, packing case shall be marked to show the following: a. Upright position b. Sling position and center of Gravity position c. Storage category d. Fragile components (to be marked properly with a clear warning for safe handling)
14	Each crate or package is to contain a packing list in a waterproof envelope. All items are to be clearly marked for easy identification against the packing List. All cases, packages etc. are to be clearly marked on the outside to indicate the total weight where the weight is bearing and the correct position of the slings are to bear an identification mark relating them to the appropriate shipping documents. All stencil marks on the outside of cases are either to be made in waterproof material or protected by shellac or varnish to prevent obliteration in transit.

15	The packing slip shall contain the following information: - Customer name, Name of the equipment, Purchase Order number with Date, Address of the delivery site, Name and Address of the Sender, Serial Number of Agitator, and BHEL item Code, Gross Weight and Net weight of Supplied items.
16	Prior to transport from manufacturer's work to destination, components of the unit shall be completely cleaned to remove any foreign particles. Flange faces and other machined surfaces shall be protected by an easily removable rust preventive coating followed by suitable wrapping.
17	All necessary painting, corrosion protection & preservation measures shall be taken as specified in painting schedule. Supplier shall consider the coastal environment zone which is defined as "very severe" during final finishing/shipping.
18	Successful bidder shall furnish the detail packing /shipment box details with information like packing box size, type of packing, weight of each consignment, sequence no. of dispatch, no. of consignment for each deliverable item against each billing break up units/ billable blocks. Without these details the BBU shall not be approved during detail engineering.
19	All items/equipment shall be dispatched in properly packed condition (i.e. no item shall be dispatched in loose condition such that it becomes difficult to store/identify its location at site at a later stage).
20	Cases which cannot be marked as above shall have metal tags with the necessary markings on them. The metal tags shall be securely attached to the packages with strong steel binding wire. Each piece, Skid, Case or package shipped separately shall be labelled or tagged properly.
7	**ERECTION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING**
1	The erection and commissioning of Agitators shall be done as per Erection Manual and check List to be provided by the bidder during detail engineering.
8	**EXCLUSION**
	NIL.
9	**INSPECTION AND TESTING**
1	The General inspection requirements to be considered are as below:
2	Bidder shall furnish written copies of shop production, fabrication and quality test procedures and drawings to be used on the Agitators for review by BHEL/end customer prior to manufacture.
3	The Bidder shall furnish performance test procedure along with standard. The test procedure will be reviewed and approved by the BHEL/customer.
4	Agitator manufacturer is to submit a test procedure and Quality Plan, clearly indicating that equipment will meet the desired parameter.

5	Power consumption at motor terminal and vibration of equipment will be conducted at site. Vendor to indicate other material tests that are to be conducted as per their practice in their Quality plan.
6	No liquid should enter the tube through any flange joint. "O"-ring used in the flange joint will deteriorate at a highly chlorinated and acidic environment of medium at a maximum operating temperature unless right quality of rubber is used. Hydrostatic testing of tube assembly is required at a pressure of twice that of maximum liquid column in any tank or 30m whichever is higher. The hydro test duration will be for a minimum of 1 hour to check sweating of any flange. Hydrostatic test is meant in part for a check of equipment joint at new condition only. It cannot be considered as a guarantee of functional objective of rubber used.
7	**Mechanical Run Test (in air)** Each Agitator unit shall be given a 4-hour mechanical run test in air at vendor's shop. Agitator unit shall be mounted in the same manner as it will operate in the field. During this test the record shall be made of: a) Shaft run out at free end. b) Dynamic shaft deflection adjacent to the mechanical seal/packing/vapor seal. c) Gearbox oil temperature and temperature of bearing housing in stool. The temperature of the gear box oil shall not exceed ambient plus 40 Deg. C and that of bearing housing shall not exceed from room temperature plus 20 Deg. C after temperatures have stabilized. d) Bearing Housing vibration checks shall be carried out. Maximum acceptable vibration velocity shall be 6 mm/sec. e) Noise level shall be checked and shall be within the specified limits mentioned in the specification. f) Agitator shaft RPM and motor RPM. g) Check of satisfactory operation of shut off and retracting arrangement. Please also refer serial no. 9 below.
8	**Mechanical Run Test (in water)** Each agitator unit shall be given a load test in water at the vendor's shop. The duration of this test shall be 4 hours unless agreed otherwise between the Purchaser and the vendor. The following parameters shall be recorded during the test: a) Dynamic shaft deflection adjacent to the mechanical seal/packing/vapor seal. b) Gear box bearing oil temperature and temperature of bearing housing in stool. The temperature of gear box oil shall not exceed ambient plus 40°C and that of bearing housing shall not exceed room temperature plus 20°C after the temperatures have stabilized. c) Bearing housing vibrations. Maximum acceptable vibration velocity is 6 mm/sec. d) Noise levels shall be checked and shall be within the specified limits mentioned in the specification. e) Electrical power input to the motor. f) Agitator shaft RPM and motor RPM. g) Check of satisfactory operation of shut off and retracting arrangement.

	As a part of the Quality Assurance Plan, where possible as per facility available at bidder's work, bidder may demonstrate the power consumption also of each agitator at shop with the available fluid along with relevant calculation to establish the correlation with the slurry used for the project, apart from necessarily demonstrating power requirement at site. Also, Please refer sl. no 9 below.
9	In case of any constraints in carrying out shop tests indicated at S No. 7 & 8 above, the Mechanical run tests for agitators shall be carried out with air/water at shop along with other test requirement in line with the QAP to be approved by customer during detail engineering.
9A	Acceptance Test (at Site) After the Agitator has been installed at site and is ready for test, Agitator supplier shall depute his representative to supervise the site acceptance test.
10	**DYNAMICS**
10.1	**CRITICAL SPEED**
10.1.1	Operation speed of the Agitator motor shall be at least 25% below the first critical speed
10.1.2	Additional to the requirement of the critical speed of Agitator, as specified above. Agitator manufacturer is to analyze the torsional critical speed of combined system of Agitator, Gear Box and Motor to establish there is a separation margin of minimum 20% between the torsional critical speed (dry/wet) and any operating speed.
10.2	**VIBRATION SEVERITY**
10.2.1	During performance test, unfiltered vibration measurements shall be made with running of Agitator in Air. Measurement shall be taken on the Gear Box thrust bearing housings as well in motor top.
10.2.2	Guaranteed Site vibration of the equipment on its own pedestal, at commissioning with normal level of liquid and with maximum liquid at respective tank, Vibration limit at site will be as per ISO-10816 and 1.5-2.3mm/sec even if Motor rating falls below 15kw. Any deviation to this requirement is subject to customer approval during detailed engineering based on applicable codes and standards to be furnished by the bidders
10.2.3	Vibration measurements of bearing housing shall be made in root mean square (RMS) velocity.
10.2.4	Vibration levels measured on the non-rotating parts shall not exceed the zone limit "B" as defined in ISO 10816 at steady conditions and shall not exceed the zone limit "C" as defined in ISO 10816 at transient conditions.
11	For surfaces with rubber lining, welding shall be visually inspected to verify the absence of rough area and unacceptable transition between surfaces which prevent the adequate adherence of rubber. The acceptance criteria shall be as per latest standard.
12	For surfaces with rubber lining, degree of cleaning shall be visually checked before the application of the coating. There must be no area with oxidation, dirt or partially or generalized corrosion defects.

13	Test certificates shall be issued for each lot of raw material used in the coating, corresponding to specific weight and traction resistance.
14	For surfaces with rubber lining, adherence test shall be conducted on production samples. Adherence test shall be conducted on the actual surface through hammering. In order to verify the absence of air packets (or) surface without adherence.
15	For surfaces with rubber lining, Coating thickness shall be checked at 100%. A High voltage porosity test will be conducted on 100 % of the coated surface.
16	Out of all Agitators One Number of each type will be inspected at the Bidder's works before dispatch or where the test facilities are available.
17	The Bidder shall conduct performance test for the remaining Agitators and submit the reports.
18	Contract shaft mechanical seals shall be used during shop tests, unless the seal design is unsuitable for the shop-test condition, if applicable.
19	Agitators shall not be released for shipment, until shop tests data and performance tests curves have been approved by Owner.
20	Bidder should furnish performance guarantee as per applicable standard guarantee for the design, manufacture, material and safe operation of the equipment's.
21	Bidder to arrange all calibrated gauges, Instruments during inspection.
22	Mechanical running and the performance test shall be carried out. Bidder to arrange Motor of same / higher rating for the shop test and inspection.
23	All testing requirement/certificates shall be in line with QAP to be approved by customer during detailed engineering.
10	**PAINTING**
1	**Painting details for agitator support: -** Please refer painting specification (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-C2C).
2	Rust preventive paint after inspection at shop floor before dispatch shall be in bidder's scope.
3	Corrosion protection, coating and galvanizing, painting shall be taken care by the bidder. Bidder shall submit the painting scheme during detail engineering. in line with the specification and shall be subject to approval of BHEL / End Customer.
11	**SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLES**
1	Bidder shall supply a set of special tools and tackles required either for erection or operation or maintenance of the agitator units. A list of such tools shall be submitted by bidder along with the offer.

2	Any special tools & tackles required for the entire equipment to disassemble, assemble or maintain the units, they shall be included in the quotation and furnished as part of the initial supply of the machine. List of special tools & tackles shall be decided by bidder as per his proven practice. When special tools are provided, they shall be packaged in separate, boxes with lugs and marked as "Special Tools for (tag / item number)." Each tool shall be stamped or tagged to indicate its intended usage. Levers and eye bolts for the removal of parts to be serviced shall be submitted with special tools (SECTION-III, Annexure-6).
11.1	**START UP & COMMISSIONING SPARES**
	Start-up & Commissioning Spares shall be part of the main supply of the Agitators. Start-up & commissioning spares are those spares which may be required during the start- up and commissioning of the equipment/system. All spares required for successful operation till commissioning of Agitator shall come under this category. Bidder shall provide an adequate stock of such start up and commissioning spares to be brought by him to the site for the equipment erection and commissioning. The spares must be available at site before the equipment's are energized. The List of such spares to be provided during bidding stage (SECTION-III Annexure-7).
11.2	**RECOMMENDED SPARES**
	Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids.
11.3	**MANDATORY SPARES:**
	a) Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-X). b) Bidder shall quote for the "Mandatory Spares Part List", and it will be considered for L1 evaluation. Mandatory spare parts items shall be handed over separately and shall not be mixed with the supply of the main equipment parts. Spares shall be sent in pre-decided lots in containers/secure boxes. All boxes/containers are to be distinctly marked in red color with boldly written "S" mark on each face of the containers. Spares shall not be dispatched before dispatch of corresponding main equipment's. Each item shall be labelled in English and be packed against damage and sealed to prevent deterioration from corrosion. c) All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly inter-changeable with the parts for which they are intended for replacements. All the mandatory spares shall be manufactured along with the main equipment components as a continuous operation as per same specification and quality plan.

12	**FIRST FILL OF CONSUMABLES**
I	Bidder's scope shall include supply and filling of all chemicals, lubricants, grease, filters and consumable items for operation up to commissioning including top up requirements. All lubricants proposed for the plant operation shall be suitable for all operating and environmental conditions that will be met on site consistent with good maintenance procedures as instructed in the maintenance manuals.
II	Bidder shall also supply a quantity not less than 10% of the full charge of each variety of lubricants, servo fluids, gases, chemicals etc. (as applicable) used which is expected to be utilized during the first year of operation. This additional quantity shall be supplied in separate containers.
III	Detailed specifications for the lubricating oil, grease, gases, servo fluids, control fluids, chemicals including items qualities and quantities required per month of the plant operation for the end customer/BHEL's approval herein shall be furnished within 2 months of placement of Order. On completion of erection, complete list of bearings/equipment giving their location and identification marks shall be furnished to BHEL along with lubrication requirements. All types of chemicals, consumables, lubricants and grease shall be readily obtainable locally and the number of different types shall be kept to a minimum. For each type and grade of lubricant recommended, bidder shall list at least three equivalent lubricants manufactured by alternative companies.
13	**BID EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR POWER CONSUMPTION:**
1.	**POWER GUARANTEE** Bidder to specify the total guaranteed power per Agitators operating at the rated capacity in their offer.
2.	**BID EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR POWER CONSUMPTION:** Refer Annexure XI, Sub Section D, Section-I.
14	**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR POWER CONSUMPTION**
	Refer Annexure XI, Sub Section D, Section-I.
15	**PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE**

	a) All performance tests for Agitators shall be carried out in accordance with any latest international codes/standards. b) Bidder shall furnish Performance guarantee for the design, manufacture, material, safe and trouble-free operation of the Agitators and its accessories c) The Bidder shall ensure a design of the equipment to achieve an average target availability of 98% for 120 days and average target availability of 95% for 1 year. d) Noise level ≤85 dB (A) at 1m horizontal distance from equipment/enclosures and 1.5m above operating floor is to be guaranteed. e) Vibration levels measured on the non-rotating parts shall not exceed the zone limit "B" as defined in ISO 10816 at steady conditions and shall not exceed the zone limit "C" as defined in ISO 10816 at transient conditions. f) Life of Agitator components/parts from the date of commissioning for continuous operation shall be guaranteed for 24 months. g) Acceptance tests to be carried out as per the procedure defined by the bidder which shall be submitted for BHEL/ end customer approval. h) In the event that the performance test is unsuccessful, bidder shall take necessary remedial action at his cost and the performance test shall be repeated. For additional details of performance guarantee please refer 'functional guarantee' under Sub-section C2-B, Section-I.
16	**DOCUMENTATION**
A	**DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH THE OFFER**
	The Bidder shall submit all documents, drawings, diagrams and all such information, which are necessary to fully understand the offer for techno – commercial Offer. Vendors are requested to comply with above in all respect. List of such documents have been indicated in (SECTION-II Annexure-1).
B	**DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT**

	a) The Successful bidder shall submit necessary data, documents and drawings for review, approval as specified in this specification. Drawings that are reviewed by the end customer/ BHEL, will be returned to bidder with a transmittal letter with any comments and / or questions marked on the drawings or noted in the letter. All comments and questions must be resolved before a resubmission of drawings / documents. If the design has not developed enough to resolve some of the comments or questions, bidder shall place a "hold" on those items or areas of design. End customer/ BHEL reserves the right to return drawings unprocessed to bidder if there exists any evidence that bidder has not acknowledged all comments and questions. b) All necessary GA drawings, sections, sub-assembly drawings, specifications of main and sub components and necessary set of operation & maintenance manual as asked by end customer must be furnished by bidder in soft and hard copy forms. For all document's softcopy format shall be searchable pdf, however in addition all drawings, diagrams shall be supplied in ACAD or other editable format and all lists in Excel format. Further break up of technical documents will be discussed during finalization of the purchase contract. **c)** All documents in hard and soft form are to be submitted in the English language. Electronic Copies shall be submitted in primary original data format (e.g. DOC, XLS, DWG) as well as in a printable non-proprietary document format (e.g. PDF). Especially P&IDs shall be submitted as DWG files and PDF files. Bidder to ensure submission of hard copies as per end customer requirement for all engineering drg/doc and for all subsequent revisions along with a soft copy through email to concerned project team. **d)** The list of such drawing/documents have been indicated in SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-IV.
17	**LIST OF DRAWINGS AND SCHEDULES BY BHEL**
I	The document specified in Sub-Section-D of Section-I are being provided for estimation and calculation purpose of the bidder.

SUB SECTION-C1C

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS – RUBBER LINING

1.0 SCOPE OF WORKS

1.1 Design, manufacture, testing and supply of rubber lining material for the duty condition for FGD Tanks as specified in Annexure- III (Tank schedule), Sub Section-D, Section-I.

1.2 Erection and Commission of Rubber lining, delivery of material at site, surface preparation for lining surfaces, lining the surface to the satisfaction of the customer shall be under bidder's scope, cost for Erection and Commission shall be included in the offer.

1.3 Ten (10) copies of Operation manuals containing all details of reference drawings and technical data shall be furnished by the Bidder.

2.0 SURFACE PREPARATION

2.1 The Tanks surface to be lined should be blasted to a bright grey metal finish (Sa 2½ requirement), free from rust, weld marks, oil and any other foreign matter. The blasting is carried out with the help of dry grit (copper sludge)/Sand under dry air pressure of 7 kg/cm2 by Compressor. Surface roughness shall be 50-60 Microns.

2.2 After blast cleaning, blasted surface will be applied by surface protecting primer to prevent the corrosion. After 100% blasting of the particular Tank is completed, the surface is cleaned by appropriate solvent, so as to see that all the small dust particles are removed. Sharp corner shall be suitable rounded off. Surface should not have any sharp notch**.**

2.3 After this procedure suitable bonding agent and 3 to 4 coating of the specially formulated rubber adhesive should be applied for proper bonding of the Rubber Sheets to be lined.

2.4 Compressor and any other facilities required for grit/shot blasting shall be arranged by vendor. Any hoses provided in the compressed air line shall be tested with air before commencement of grit blasting job.

2.5 The grit/shot blasting machine shall be provided with safety valve (safe trip) as a protection against over pressure.

2.6 Scaffolding shall be done by the vendor. Any scaffolding provided by the vendor shall be of steel only.

3.0 GUIDELINES FOR DESIGNING AND FABRICATION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTIONS FOR RUBBER LINING:

Please refer Section-II, Sub-Section-A

4.0 RUBBER LINING

4.1 The lining shall completely cover the roof, sides and internals of Slurry Tanks, support angle, insert plates, openings, Man Hole / Inspection / Flange openings. etc.,

4.2 The rubber used for the lining of the tank is given below:

Sl. No	Tank	Rubber Lining details of interior surface / Painting details of interior surface

1	Auxiliary absorbent tank, Limestone slurry storage Tank and Primary hydro cyclone Tank.	Chlorobutyl/Bromobutyl rubber lining with Shore A hardness as 55±5 and **min 5 mm thickness.**
2	Process water Tank, Belt Filter Wash Tank and Clarified (Cake wash) Water Tank.	Epoxy lining of minimum 150 micron thickness (3 coats of 50 micron each)

4.3 After Rubber sheet applied on the surface, rubber sheets should be systematically pressed to the metal surface by the help of mechanical tools like Rubber Rollers and metal thin rollers to remove the air between metal and rubber sheet. All rubber joints are properly overlapped by 25 to 35 mm wide tapered cut rubber sheet. All the joints will be covered by 75 mm X 1.5 - 1.7 mm thick rubber strip.

4.4 Vendor shall specify the shelf life of the rubber material being supplied and shall furnish the storage methods to be followed at site to ensure that the rubber material shall not be spoilt during storage.

4.5 Vendor shall submit the surface preparation and lining procedure to the purchaser for approval. The lining work shall start only after obtaining approval from Purchaser.

5.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING OF RUBBER LINING

1	Ageing Test	:	70°C for 24 hrs. (IS: 3400 Pt.4) Change in Tensile Strength: ± 5% Elongation at break: ± 10%
2	Abrasion Test	:	Wt. loss – Max. 25%
3	Tensile Strength	:	35 kg/cm2 (min) for Bromo Butyl and 40 kg/cm2(min) for Chloro Butyl Rubber
4	Elongation at break	:	≥ 300% minimum for 4mm thk rubber specimen
5	Peeling strength	:	≥ 3 N/mm
6	Hardness	:	55 ± 5° Shore A
7	Spark Test	:	1.5 KV/ mm

8 Lining shall be visually inspected to ensure free from poorly weed out fibers, entrapped air and exposed fires. Defects are to be repaired by slandering a generous area around the defected portion and applying a layer of rubber material.

9 Spark test shall be carried out at appropriate areas in the presence of Purchaser. Vendor should conduct test as per relevant standards.

10 After installation, the Rubber lining shall be subjected to testing at site as per relevant standards. If the performance is found not to meet the requirements as specified, the Rubber lining shall be rectified or replaced by the Vendor without any extra cost to the Purchaser.

6.0 FINISHING & INTERNAL TESTING

6.1 Rubber surface of all flanges and manhole of Equipment will be finished by the mechanical tools to get leakage free surface during commissioning.

6.2 After above finishing, 100% testing will be carried out for continuity by high frequency high voltage spark tester. If there is any puncture, they are checked and rectified as per the standard procedure of repair (Clause 6.1) as mentioned in procedure.

7.0 REPAIRING PROCEDURE

7.1 Faulty spots on the rubber lining are cut off down to be substrate and the seams of the remaining rubber are beveled.
7.2 Rubber sheet with a broad bevel cut is glued on the substrate laid bare.
7.3 On spots to be repaired of a diameter < 300 mm, a second layer of Rubber sheet is glued covering the seams of the first layer.
7.4 Several spots to be repaired in a small area are jointly covered with a second layer of Rubber sheet.

8.0 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

The lining material shall be guaranteed for **an uninterrupted minimum life of 25000 hrs**. Performance parameters to be guaranteed by the vendor and tolerances permitted shall be as indicated in the data sheet. Rubber lining or any portion thereof is liable for rejection, if it fails to give any of the guaranteed performance parameters. The lining should be guaranteed for faultless material and workmanship. During Guarantee period any defects noticed due to faulty material and workmanship, shall be rectified by vendor free of cost.

9.0 PACKING

9.1 The part items of the Rubber lining should be identified by Tag numbers and should be packed as to minimize the possibility of damage during storage or transit. The packing should be suitable for tropical conditions.
9.2 Please refer Sub Section- E, SECTION – II for Packing Procedure.

10. DOCUMENTATION

DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY THE VENDOR AFTER RECEIPT OF PURCHASE ORDER:

10.1 List of Drawing and documents to be submitted for review, approval and information with submission dates.
10.2 Quality Assurance Plan to be submitted for approval.
10.3 Detailed dimensional General Arrangement drawing of the lining surfaces.
10.4 Document containing all the design data and information about the material, scope of work and weight of the material supply, Packing procedure etc.
10.5 Installation, operation and maintenance manual.
10.6 Surface preparation procedures.

SUB SECTION-C1-D

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS – GLASS FLAKE LINING

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

a) This Specification defines the minimum requirements of glass flake lining of Slurry Tanks/drain sumps in the Flue Gas Desulphurization (FGD) plant.

b) Tanks/Sumps to be lined contain Limestone Slurry/Gypsum Slurry. Slurry details are given in Annexure- III (Tank schedule), Sub Section-D, Section-I. The glass flake lining shall offer better resistance to corrosion/erosion and shall be based on Vinyl ester resin. Thickness of glass flake lining required is 3 mm thk.

c) This specification covers the general design, selection of suitable glass flake material/resin, manufacture, shop inspection (As per latest applicable statutes, regulation and safety codes in the locality where the lining is to be carried out) and delivery at site, surface preparation of lining surface, lining the surface to the satisfaction of the customer, inspection of the lining at site, handling over to the ultimate customer.

d) Compliance to this specification shall not relieve the vendor of the responsibility of furnishing glass flake lining materials of proper design, materials and workmanship to meet the specified requirements.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS:

The glass flake lining shall conform to the latest version of Indian/British/American/International Standards. Nothing in this specification shall construe to relieve the contractor of the required statutory responsibility. The Glass Flake Lining material shall be designed for the corrosion protection of the Slurry tank/drain sumps. The lining shall be glass flake filled vinyl ester-based coating system. Only Proven material has to be offered by the bidder. The reference standard are given below:

STANDARD	DESCRIPTION
ASTM D 4285	Standard Test Method for Indicating Oil or Water in Compressed Air
ASTM D 4541	Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Strength of Coating Using Portable Adhesion Testers
ASTM E 337	Standard test Method for Relative Humidity by Wet and Dry Bulb Psychrometer
ASTM D 4618	Standard Specification for Design and Fabrication of Flue Gas Desulfurization System Components for Protective Lining Application
ASTM D 5162	Practice for Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of Non-Conductive Protective Coating on Metallic Substrates
NACE Standard RP0178-2003	Fabrication Details, Surface Finish Requirements, and Proper Design Considerations for Tanks and Vessels to be lined for Immersion Service
ISO 8501-1, 1988	Preparation of Steel Substrates Before Application of Paints and Related Products - Visual Assessment of Surface Cleanliness
SSPC”PA2	Measurement of Dry Paint Thickness with Magnetic Gauges

3.0 SCOPE OF WORKS

a) Supply of Vinyl ester based glass flake lining of minimum 3 mm thickness, storage, preparation of the surfaces for lining at site. All equipments required for lining shall be arranged by the lining vendor.

b) Erection and Commissioning of the glass flake lining as per specification. Lining of the internal surfaces of slurry tanks and drain sumps to the satisfaction of the customer and testing the lined surface for proper adhesion, complete coverage and intactness with the base material/surface shall be under bidder's scope.

c) To install the linings, full scaffolding access shall be provided to reach the internal walls and the entire area. Scaffold shall be properly erected with full planking in all work areas. Scaffolding shall not contact wall surfaces in work areas during lining application and surface preparation

d) The execution of the surface preparation and lining shall be carefully planned in stages to obtain optimum lining quality with freedom from contamination and overspray or damage to lined surfaces from preparation in adjacent areas. Surface preparation will commence from the top and proceed progressively to the wall base and floor.

e) Lining and preparation works shall be staggered or proceed progressively in order to meet cleanliness requirements or overcoating times indicated in this specification.

f) Air-Compressor, Airless Spray pumps, hopper, blasting hose, lining hose, spray tip, blasting gun, spray gun and other equipment for blasting and spray application has to be arranged by lining vendor. Any scaffolding shall be made of Steel only.

g) 10 copies of Operation and Maintenance Manuals containing all details of reference drawings and technical data shall be furnished by the Bidder.

4.0 VINYL ESTER BASED GLASS FLAKE LINING

4.1 For slurry tanks, the lining shall completely cover the roof, shell plates, support angle, Man Holes, Flanges, internal piping, baffle plates and any other component which is in contact with slurry. For drain sumps, lining shall cover all internal walls, bottom of sump and any other component which is in direct contact with slurry.

4.2 The glass flake lining used for the lining of the tanks/sumps is given as below:

Sl. No	Tanks/Sumps	Lining details of interior surface
1	Waste water Tank, Secondary Hydro cyclone feed Tank and Filtrate water Tank.	Vinyl ester-based Glass Flake lining of **min 3 mm thickness.**
2	Absorber Area drain sump (2 nos), Gypsum Area drain sump (1no) and Limestone area drain sump (1 no)	Vinyl ester-based Glass Flake lining of **min 3 mm thickness.**

5.0 ATMOSPHERIC CONDITION REQUIREMENTS

This section deals with the atmospheric condition requirement to be checked while undertaking the Glass Flake Lining at site.

1. Blasting or Coating shall not be applied if following conditions prevail.

- When temperature of the surface to be coated is less than 3°C above the dew point, or the relative humidity is higher than 85%.
- When the base metal temperature is greater than 60°C.
- When the atmospheric temperature is below 4°C.
- When there is, in the opinion of lining Contractor, the likely hood of an unfavourable change in the weather condition within 2 hours after coating.
- When there is deposition of moisture in the form of rain or condensation.

2. Humidity shall be calculated by bidder using whirling hygrometer whose thermometers are calibrated.

3. Surface temperature shall be measured using suitable temperature gauge and calibration certificate of the same shall be provided by bidder.

4. Record will be maintained throughout the execution period. Readings shall be taken once in every 4 hours up to the time work is in progress. The frequency of reading should be increased during adverse weather conditions.

5. While working in unfavourable weather conditions (like monsoons or winters or if provided for in the contract or in large confined spaces where blasting and priming of the entire surface cannot be completed in one day operation, use of dehumidifier shall be resorted to. The dehumidification equipment will have to be maintained in such a way that the humidity is around 65% -75% inside the sump/tank at all times during the work. No flash rusting of the blast surface should take place till the time it receives a primer coat.

6. Where dehumidification equipment is to be used, the humidity readings are to be taken inside and outside the equipments to be coated.

7. Dehumidification equipment may not be necessary for contained space working if work is done at near ideal atmospheric conditions as described above.

8. In cases where dehumidification is not possible, alternate methods of warming up the work front like use of halogen lights, room heaters are to be adopted.

9. Humidity is to be taken at the location where the blasting coating operations taking place.

6.0 PRELIMINARY CHECK REQUIREMENTS

This section deals with the preliminary check requirements to be done while doing the lining work.

6.1 CHLORIDE CONTAMINATION TEST:

The 2% ferricyanide paper method will generally be used to determine the chloride contamination as described below:

1. Apply de-mineralized water on approximate 12 cm² area of substrate and wait for 3 to 4 minutes.
2. Remove excess moisture by patting the substrate with clean lint free cloth.
3. Press a ferricyanide paper of approximate 12 cm² area against the substrate for approximately 5 seconds and remove the paper.
4. Total absence of blue spots on paper indicates the substrate is free from soluble salts
5. Light speckling paper indicates the substrate has still contamination but it is under the acceptance level. The component should be released for further process.
6. Large blue spots on the paper indicate the substrate is heavily contaminated.
7. In this case the following procedure to be done before coating.

7.1.1. Pressures wash the substrate with copious amount of town water.
7.1.2. Dry the substrate completely.
7.1.3. Re-blasts the surface.
7.1.4. Follow the salt contamination checking procedure again till you get the desired results.

8. The Ferricyanide papers should be stored by vendor in air tight container before and after use and the shelf life of Ferricyanide paper shall be one month.

6.2 ABRASIVE DRYNESS CHECK:

The abrasive to be used will be checked for dryness by taking a small quantity of abrasive on a filter /tissue paper and checking of traces of moisture absorbed in the filter/tissue paper. Frequency of test shall be once in day prior to blasting operation.

6.3 COMPRESSED AIR DRYNESS CHECK:

Compressed air to be used for blasting shall be free from oil & moisture and shall be tested adopting “Blotter Test” by vendor. A piece of blasting Paper will be held in front of blast hose nozzle to check for traces of oil/moisture captured by the blotting Paper. Frequency of test shall be once in day prior to blasting operation.

7.0 SURFACE PREPARATION

This section deals with the methods of surface preparation before coating application

7.1 MASKING:

a. Bidder to ensure that areas not being coated are fully and adequately masked.
b. Bidder to ensure that stud holes, dowel/oil ways etc. are suitably masked or plugged to prevent ingress of blasting abrasives.

7.2 SURFACE PREPARATION METHODS:

The method of surface preparation dry abrasive manual blasting shall be done as follows:

a. Surface to be coated shall be abrasive blasted. Before this operation, removal of existing coating to be carried out by chipping, grinding or by other suitable means. The walls of the tanks are painted with min 60µ DFT of Red Oxide Phosphate (rust proof primer), which is to be removed by vendor during blasting. Clean & dry Copper Slag Abrasive shall be used for ferrous base substrate.

b. The minimum recommended compressed air required for Blasting shall be 7.0 m3/min at 6 kg/cm² pressure. NACE No.1/SSPC-SP-5 equivalent to SA 2½ of Swedish Standard blast profile (75 to 100 Microns) to be followed for cleaning the surface.

c. The blasted surface shall be cleaned with dry compressed air/vacuum cleaner or with clean brush so that there is no presence of Dust & other foreign material. The surface will be then checked for chloride contamination (Refer Clause.6.1 for Chloride contamination check procedure). Vendor to ensure that the blasted surface is free from chloride contamination

d. When cleanliness and blast profile are acceptable, the masking tape adjacent to the area to be coated shall be peeled back to prevent overlap and subsequent edge contamination.

e. If the blasted surface has not been primed within specified time or if there is any previous visible sign of blast condition change then the surface shall be checked for metallic salt contamination and shall be reblasted. Where large areas are required to be blasted in a day, blasting shall be carried out from morning to evening ensuring weather condition. This shall be followed by a light sweep blast of the entire area, before priming. The blast cleaned surface shall be blown off with dry oil free compressed air or vacuum cleaned. A cell tape shall be thoroughly pasted to the cleaned surfaces. The tape shall be removed after a minute to check presence of dust if any. Comparator shall be used by vendor for checking the blast profile.

8.0 COATING APPLICATION

This section deals with the methods & requirements of coating application.

8.1 MIXING

a. All coating material tins shall be individually stirred thoroughly to obtain a homogenous consistency.
b. While doing spray application, the tins which come in pre-measured kits will be fully mixed individually using a pneumatic stirrer. While doing hand application only small batches of 1 Kg. capacity shall be taken. Here the mixing will be done by using a metal spatula.
c. The mixing ratios as specified in the respective data sheet will be strictly adhered to. The base will be weighed out in kgs using mechanical weighing machines calibrated at site using any standard factory packed commercial product available freely in the market. The catalyst will be measured out in ML using marked syringes or measuring cylinders.

8.2 APPLICATION PROCESS

a. The preparation and application of coating is done as per relevant product data sheet. Reference will be made to product datasheet or where appropriate, contract specifications for carrying out coating.
b. Coating in confined spaces should be done when the ambient temperature is low to avoid excess build up of styrene fumes.
c. The entire thickness will be built in multiple coating.
d. Each coat will consist of minimum two passes of wet on wet in perpendicular directions.
e. The Dry film thickness will built of each coat will be checked and recorded.
f. All the other people working with the paint will be provided with eye splash goggles and masks.
g. Glass flake lining material shall be chosen considering the slurry conditions given in Tanks' schedule.
h. Minimum and maximum intercoat intervals are as follows.
   i. For primer coat -At 20ºC - minimum 2 hours, maximum 14 hours.
   ii. For build-up coats-minimum tack free of previous coat, maximum 3 days.

i. Primer coat shall be of 75-100 µm thickness
j. Built up Coat shall be of 3000-3100 µm in multiple coats.
k. Total System DFT: 3000 microns approx.
l. All weld joints phase transition joints will receive a stripe coat by brush in the same sequence of coating on the shell.

8.3 CURING & FINISH

a. Curing:

The completed linings shall be allowed to cure for a minimum of 48 hrs at 30°C prior to being placed in service. However, curing time shall be as per the datasheet provided by vendor for a proven material.

b. Finish:

It is to be noted that the coating will follow the profile of substrate. Any unevenness or other defects in the substrate may be reflected in the finish coating also. The finished coating shall have a matt/semi-glossy finish. A few local paint sag marks will not affect performance of coating and cannot be completely avoided. Hence this is permitted.

9.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING OF GLASS FLAKE LINING

After the completion of lining, the following tests shall be conducted by the vendor to assess the quality of glass flake lined surfaces.

a. Lining shall be visually inspected to ensure that it shall be free from poor weed out fibers, entrapped air and exposed fires. The Glass flake lining shall also be subjected to testing at site as per relevant standards.
b. Testing of coatings is normally carried out as soon as they are sufficiently cured to give true thickness & to withstand damage by the test equipment. If defects are found, repair will be carried out as per clause 10.0
c. Spark test shall be carried out at appropriate areas in the presence of Purchaser. Vendor should conduct holiday test as per relevant standards. If the performance is found not to meet the requirements as specified, the Glass flake lining shall be rectified or replaced by the Vendor without any additional cost to the Purchaser.

d. Proper documentation with details of tests conducted by the vendor for evaluation of glass flake lining shall be submitted to the purchaser.
e. Detailed QAP of glass flake lining shall be submitted by vendor to BHEL during detailed engineering for approval. Any comments given by BHEL/Customer shall be incorporated/complied by vendor without any commercial implication to BHEL.

10.0 REPAIRING PROCEDURE FOR GLASS FLAKE COATING

a. If the exposed or damaged surface is less than 10cm², then such repair can be carried out without grit blasting. Any area in excess of this amount should be grit blasted using a vacuum blaster where possible.
b. In case of damage area less than 10cm², then it can be repaired as following.
   i. De-contaminate surrounding area by using a suitable solvent such as methylated spirit, acetone, xylene etc. After washing clean and allow solvent to evaporate.
   ii. Roughen up exposed metal & clean using rotary wire brush or a coarse emery paper with at least 60 grade grit. Brush away residues then further roughen surface of the existing coating up to 100 mm away from the damaged area. Brush away residues & ensure the whole area is clean.
   iii. Apply a thin coat of material to the surface of the exposed metal only taking care not to cover more than a few millimetres of the existing coating. Allow this freshly applied material to become tack-free.
   iv. Brush styrene monomer over the whole surface to be repaired (i.e. the whole area roughened by emery) & allow to evaporate from the surface.
   v. Apply at least 2 main coats material over the treated area taking care not to brush on to any roughened or contaminated areas. The Glass flake should be allowed to harden sufficiently to bear the weight of next coat before application of further coats. However, it does not need to be tack-free between coats.

11.0 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

The lining shall be guaranteed for uninterrupted minimum life of 25,000 hrs. Performance parameters to be guaranteed by the vendor and tolerances permitted shall be as indicated in the data sheet. Glass Flake lining or any portion thereof is liable for rejection, if it fails to give any of the guaranteed performance parameters. During Guarantee period any defects noticed due to faulty material and workmanship, shall be rectified by vendor free of cost.

12.0 PACKING

The packing should be suitable for tropical conditions. Vendor shall make arrangements for storing the Glass flake lining materials in AC containers at site.

13.0 DOCUMENTATION

DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY THE VENDOR AFTER RECEIPT OF PURCHASE ORDER:

13.1 List of Drawing and documents to be submitted for review, approval and information with submission dates.
13.2 Catalogue/Datasheets for the Vinyl ester-based Glass Flake Lining material

13.3 Detailed dimensional drawing of the lining surfaces indicating the design data and information about the material, scope of work and weight of the material supply etc.

13.4 Surface preparation and Lining procedures

13.5 Manufacturing Quality Assurance Plan for Glass flake material and adhesive to be submitted for approval.

13.6 Repair and rectification procedure for Glass Flake lining

13.7 Installation, Operation and maintenance manual.

	TITLE: 2X800MW NTPC LARA STPP, STAGE-II TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR MISC. TANKS (SITE FABRICATED) AND AGITATORS	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-508-167-A001
		SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-C2A
		REV. 00 / DATE: SEP 2024
		SHEET: 1 OF 1

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION

PRJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
11.00.00	**AGITATORS**
11.01.00	Agitators shall be supplied in tanks and vessels to prevent caking and settlement of particles out of the slurry, e.g. in the absorber vessel, limestone slurry tank, Auxiliary Absorbent tank, and sumps etc.
11.02.00	All agitators shall be designed for continuous operation unless otherwise specified. Horizontal agitators shall be used for Absorber. Vertical agitators can also be used for Absorber, if it is only the standard & proven practice of the Contractor for the offered Absorber design. In other vessels and tanks vertical agitators are also acceptable if they are of proven make and the Bidders standard practice which can be proven by means of suitable references. The design of the agitators shall be of proven type.
11.03.00	Standard type agitators with suitable characteristics shall be used wherever practical. The agitators shall be complete with motor, gearbox, agitator shaft, coupling, safety guards, mechanical seal (for side entry agitators), impeller, support legs, agitator mounting flange including bolts nuts and gasket etc.
11.04.00	All agitator parts and accessories in contact with the stirred fluid shall be constructed of materials specifically designed for the conditions and nature of the stirred fluid and be resistant to erosion and corrosion.
11.05.00	The material for the shaft (which is continuously in contact with slurry) and agitator blades of the Absorber Agitators shall be made with Alloy 926 or better material. For Agitators in other tanks, agitator blades shall be made with Alloy 926 or better material & shaft can be rubber lined. This does not release the Contractor of the responsibility for selecting the correct materials.
11.06.00	NA
11.07.00	To prevent mechanical blocking load start-up after standstill of pumps, piping and agitators for slurries shall be applied with C-hose connection.
11.08.00	NA
11.09.00	Static and dynamic (as far as applicable) balancing of all agitators shall be carried out after assembly.
11.10.00	All agitator parts and components shall be designed and calculated for fatigue life, considering maximum bending loads, induced by fluctuating hydraulic forces and torsional loads, based on the installed motor power. For side entry agitators the alternating bending moment resulting from impeller and shaft weight has to be considered additionally.
11.11.00	All exposed moving parts shall be covered by guards.
11.12.00	Side entry agitator shall be flange mounted.
11.13.00	The shape of the impeller blades of side entry agitators shall be designed to avoid wear on the impellers which will affect the agitator performance as specified for a minimum period of 2 years of continuous operation under design conditions for the range of coal & limestone specified in the specification. In order to avoid excessive wear impeller tip speeds must not exceed 12 m/s.
11.14.00	Belt drives (if applied) shall be properly designed to provide a minimum lifetime of 2 years under design conditions
12.00.00	**SLURRY LINES AND VALVES**
12.01.00	Slurry pipes shall be designed to keep the velocity above the settling velocity under all

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 **INTRODUCTION**

This part covers technical requirements which will form an integral part of the Contract. The following provisions shall supplement all the detailed technical specifications and requirements brought out in ~~Section-VI,~~ the Technical Specification and the Technical Data Sheets.

2.00.00 **BRAND NAME**

Whenever a material or article is specified or described by the name of a particular brand, manufacturer or vendor, the specific item mentioned shall be understood to be indicative of the function and quality desired, and not restrictive; other manufacturer's products may be considered provided sufficient information is furnished to enable the Employer to determine that the products proposed are equivalent to those named.

3.00.00 **BASE OFFER & ALTERNATE PROPOSALS**

The Bidder's proposal shall be based upon the use of equipment and material complying fully with the requirements specified herein. It is recognized that the Contractor may have standardized on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different than those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice will also be considered, provided the base offer is in line with technical specifications and such proposals meet the specified design standards and performance requirement and are acceptable to the Employer. Sufficient amount of information for justifying such proposals shall be furnished to Employer alongwith the bid to enable the Employer to determine the acceptability of these proposals.

4.00.00 **COMPLETENESS OF FACILITIES**

4.01.00 Bidders may note that this is a EPC Package contract. Each of the plant shall be engineered and designed in accordance with the specification requirement. All engineering and associated services are required to ensure a completely engineered plant shall be provided.

4.02.00 All equipments furnished by the Contractor shall be complete in every respect, with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or those needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment and for the safety of the operating personnel, as required by applicable codes, though they may not have been specifically detailed in the respective specifications, unless included in the list of exclusions.

All same standard components/ parts of same equipment provided, shall be interchangeable with one another.

4.03.00 For the C&I systems, the Contractor shall be required to provide regular information about future upgrades and migration paths to the Employer.

5.00.00 **CODES & STANDARDS**

5.01.00 In addition to the codes and standards specifically mentioned in the relevant technical specifications for the equipment / plant / system, all equipment parts, systems and works covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes of the Republic of India as well as of the locality where they will be installed, including the following :

a) Indian Electricity Act

b) Indian Electricity Rules

c) Indian Explosives Act

d) Indian Factories Act and State Factories Act

e) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR)

f) Regulations of the Central Pollution Control Board, India

g) Regulations of the Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF), Government of India

h) Pollution Control Regulations of Department of Environment, Government of India

i) State Pollution Control Board.

(j) Rules for Electrical installation by Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC).

(k) Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Act, 1996

(l) Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Central Rules, 1998

(m) Explosive Rules, 1983

(n) Petroleum Act, 1984

(o) Petroleum Rules, 1976,

(p) Gas Cylinder Rules, 1981

	(q) Static and Mobile Pressure Vessels (Unified) Rules, 1981 (r) Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 (s) Workmen's Compensation Rules, 1924 (t) NTPC Safety Rules for Construction and Erection (u) NTPC Safety Policy (v) Any other statutory codes / standards / regulations, as may be applicable.
5.02.00	Unless covered otherwise in the specifications, the latest editions (as applicable as on the date of bid opening), of the codes and standards given below shall also apply: a) Bureau of Indian standards (BIS) b) Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS) c) American National Standards Institute (ANSI) d) American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) e) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) f) American Petroleum Institute (API) g) Standards of the Hydraulic Institute, U.S.A. h) International Organization for Standardization (ISO) i) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA) j) American Welding Society (AWS) k) National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) l) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) m) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC)/ European Norm (EN) n) Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association (EJMA) o) Heat Exchange Institute (HEI) p) IEEE standard

completely and collect all necessary data/ drawings at site which are needed as an input to the engineering. The contractor shall do the complete engineering including interfacing and integration of all his equipment, systems & facilities within his scope of work as well as interface engineering & integration of systems, facilities, equipment & works under Employer's scope and submit all necessary drawings/ documents for the same.

l) The Contractor shall submit adequate prints of drawing / data / document as per Annexure-VI. The Employer shall review the drawings and return soft copy to the Contractor authorizing either to proceed with manufacture or fabrication or marked to show changes desired. When changes are required, drawings shall be re-submitted promptly, with revisions clearly marked, for final review. Any delays arising out of the failure of the Contractor to submit/rectify and resubmit in time shall not be accepted as a reason for delay in the contract schedule.

m) All engineering data submitted by the Contractor after final process including review and approval by the Project Manager/ Employer shall form part of the contract documents and the entire works covered under these specification shall be performed in strict conformity with technical specifications unless otherwise expressly requested by the Project Manager in writing.

8.03.05 **e-Learning Package:**

e-learning packages shall be supplied for the equipment / system for the following Steam Turbine Generator & auxiliaries and Steam Generator & auxiliaries along with associated electrical and C&I system.

8.03.05.01 Steam Turbine Generator & Auxiliaries

Steam Turbine including stop valves, control valves, overload valves and cross over piping. Steam Turbine Auxiliary Systems including Quick Closing and Ordinary NRVs, Turbine gland sealing system, Lubricating oil system and its purification system, Centralized oil storage and its purification system, Control fluid and its purification system, governing and protection system, exhaust hood spray cooling system, drainage and vent system, turbine preservation system, HP/LP Bypass system.

Generator and Auxiliary System including Generator, complete hydrogen cooling, carbon dioxide and nitrogen gas systems as applicable, complete seal oil system, complete water cooling system where applicable and complete excitation system.

Condensing Plant including Condenser, Condenser air evacuation system and Condenser on load tube cleaning system as applicable etc.

Drip Pump along with all accessories as applicable, Condensate Extraction Pumps along with all accessories, Deaerator level Control Station, Feed Water Heating Plant including Drain Cooler, low pressure heaters, deaerator and feed storage tank,

high pressure heaters and associated accessories, Boiler Feed Pumps along with all accessories, Drive Turbine for Boiler Feed Pump along with all accessories, Feed regulating station, Make up system to Condenser, Gland Steam Condenser Recirculation System, Turbine Hall EOT Cranes and EOT Crane for Boiler Feed Pump as applicable.

8.03.05.02 **Steam Generator & Auxiliaries**

Furnace/evaporator, separator & drain collection vessel, superheater, reheater, economiser, startup recirculation & drain system, desuperheating spray system, safety valves, soot blowing system, draft plant including FD & ID fans, PA fan, air preheaters, SCAPH, coal preparation and firing system including raw coal feeder and pulverisers, coal burners, fuel oil system and oil burners, Electrostatic precipitator, NOx control system and Flue gas desulphurisation system, Aux. PRDS system.

8.03.05.03 These packages shall be installed on the Learning Management Server (LMS) of Power Management Institute (PMI), NTPC located at Noida. The Engineer- In-Charge (EIC) for the e-learning modules shall be from PMI.

1. The objective of the e-Learning package consisting of courses for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of equipment / system as specified above is to facilitate the employees to have first hand information / requirement with respect to above activities for the supplied equipment / system .

2. The bidder shall submit e-learning courses each for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of each of the equipment / system supplied as above.

a. The erection course(s) should include instructions on pre-checks, prerequisites, erection strategy, erection procedure etc.

b. The commissioning course(s) should include instructions on pre-commissioning, commissioning, initial operation etc.

c. The operation course(s) should include instructions on the permissive, interlocks, physical check-ups, start-up, shutdown and protections etc.

d. The maintenance course(s) should include instructions on predictive, preventive, breakdown and overhauling.

Depth of coverage of above courses shall be as specified for **"Instruction Manuals"** in above clauses. A literature on caution / safety while handling equipment / system for the above modules shall follow the description of the said equipment /system.

3. The e-Learning packages on equipment / system shall be installed by the vendor and shall be successfully test run in the presence of EIC or

representative before acceptance by NTPC. The vendor will also give the master copy in form of Flash Drive/CD/DVD. The respective module for erection & commissioning shall be delivered and successfully test run at least three months before the scheduled start of the corresponding activity at site.

The respective module for operation & maintenance shall be delivered and successfully test run at least three months before scheduled first synchronization of first unit.

4. e-Learning course broad requirements:

a. The courses shall be web based and mobile based Application type. It shall run on all possible versions of web browser like Internet Explorer, Google Chrome, Firefox etc. on Laptop/Desktop and shall be Smartphone/Tablet/Mobile responsive. The Mobile responsive courses shall run on Android, Windows Mobile, Blackberry, iOS etc.

b. The courses shall support liquid/fluid page layout so that the entire screen gets adjusted to PC, Laptop, Smartphone/Mobile, Tablet and any other display devices.

c. Course content text shall be in English language and be associated with a voiceover in English language with Indian accent.

d. Courses shall be SCORM (Sharable Content Object Reference Model) compliant, version 1.2 which is compatible with LMS at PMI.

e. Each course shall have every physical and functional detail of the equipment / system supplied.

f. Each of the e-Learning course shall be based on multiple web pages and mobile pages with multiple modules.

g. There shall be option for self-assessment test after every course. In case the user doesn't opt for self-assessment test the user shall be able to go to the next course. There shall be no restriction in no. of times for repeating the assessments. All correct answers along with the answers marked by the users shall be displayed at the end of test/quiz.

h. If Java and Flash, as applicable are not available in the system to run the package, then there shall be a prompt message for updation of the same.

i. Each course shall have a self-running interactive content with navigation buttons containing forward, backward, pause, bookmark and menu options in the course window.

j. The course shall contain chapter titled 'Introduction/overview' that explains the purpose of the course.

k. The course content shall contain descriptive text shall be factual, specific, terse, clearly worded, and simply illustrative, so that the user can understand it.

l. The system shall provide the user with the ability to select the information with a Cursor.

m. The course menu should contain table of content linked to concerned pages. The user shall be given the capability to access all of the functions available on the system through a menu system. This shall consist of active buttons, which shall control a hierarchy of pull down/pop-up menus. Menu shall appear quickly and exist only while a selection is being made. The user shall be given the capability to position the cursor or pointer on the menu item and use pointer device such as mouse to activate the function.

n. Every course shall contain the 3D design/drawing/exploded view/360^0 turn around view of the equipment/system, textual description of the equipment/system and its functionality with video (as applicable), animation and audio.

o. The users shall be able to control audio sound level associated with the courses.

p. Drawings / text in the courses shall be scalable (Zoom In/ Out).

q. The user shall have the capability to record a **bookmark** to mark displayed information for later recall, whenever he accesses the same course next time.

Notes:

1. e-learning Package of an equipment / system shall include e-learning courses for each of erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of that equipment / system.
2. e-learning courses on erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of an equipment / system shall include e-learning lessons/chapters/modules (as required) for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance respectively of that equipment / system.
3. The vendor shall get the approval of one sample course from EIC before proceeding for further courses.

8.04.00 **Provision for Fail Safe operation of vital Equipments**

All the Plant and equipments / Systems supplied under the contract shall be designed following “Fail Safe” concept. In case of failure of Power supply like Electric power, Hydraulic pressure, Pneumatic pressure, Vacuum etc. the system should be designed in such a way that the equipment/Valves/dampers etc. shall always move/remains (as applicable) to safest position as per system requirement to ensure safety of Man and Machinery.

8.05.00 **Engineering Co-ordination Procedure**

8.05.01 The following principal coordinators will be identified by respective organizations at time of award of contract:

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
9.02.00	The Contractor should note that Time is the essence of the contract. In order to expedite the early completion of engineering activities, the comments of the Employer shall be discussed across the table during the above Technical Co-ordination Meeting (s) wherein best efforts shall be made by both sides to ensure the approval of the drawing.
9.02.01	The Contractor shall ensure availability of the concerned experts / consultants/ personnel who are empowered to take necessary decisions during these meetings. The Contractor shall be equipped with necessary tools and facilities so that the drawings/documents can be resubmitted after incorporating necessary changes and approved during the meeting itself.
9.02.02	Should any drawing remain unapproved for more than six (6) weeks after it's first submission, this shall be brought out in the monthly Engineering Progress and Exception Report with reasons thereof.
9.03.0	Any delays arising out of failure by the Contractor to incorporate Employer's comments and resubmit the same during the TCM shall be considered as a default and in no case shall entitle the Contractor to alter the Contract completion date.
10.00.00	**DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS** The Employer or the Contractor may propose changes in the specification of the equipment or quality thereof and if the parties agree upon any such changes the specification shall be modified accordingly. If any such agreed upon change is such that it affects the price and schedule of completion, the parties shall agree in writing as to the extent of any changing the price and/or schedule of completion before the Contractor proceeds with the change. Following such agreement, the provision thereof, shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly.
11.00.00	**EQUIPMENT BASES** A cast iron or welded steel base plate shall be provided for all rotating equipment which is to be installed on a concrete base, unless otherwise specifically agreed to by the Employer. Each base plate shall support the unit and its drive assembly, shall be of a neat design with pads for anchoring the units, shall have a raised lip all around, and shall have threaded drain connections.
12.00.00	**PROTECTIVE GUARDS** Suitable guards shall be provided for protection of personnel on all exposed rotating and/or moving machine parts. All such guards shall be designed for easy installation and removal for maintenance purpose.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
13.00.00	**LUBRICANTS, SERVO FLUIDS AND CHEMICALS**
13.01.00	All the first fill and one year's topping requirement of consumables such as greases, oils, lubricants, servo fluids / control fluids, gases (excluding H_2, CO_2 and N_2 for Generator) etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of specifications into successful commissioning/initial operation and to establish completion of facilities shall be supplied by the contractor. Suitable standard lubricants as available in India are desired. Efforts should be made to limit the variety of lubricants to minimum. Bidder scope shall include supply of H_2, CO_2 and N_2 as applicable for the Generator till successful commissioning of Generator. Bidder shall supply a quantity not less than 10% of the full charge or one (1) year topping requirement mentioned above (Whichever is higher) of each variety of lubricants, servo fluids, gases etc. (as detailed above) used which is expected to be utilized during the first year of operation. This additional quantity shall be supplied in separate containers.
13.02.00	As far as possible lubricants marketed by the Indian Oil Corporation shall be used. The variety of lubricants shall be kept to a minimum possible. However, the lube oil for Main Turbine, Drive Turbine, TDBFP and MDBFP shall be kept same in view of ease of operation and maintenance. Detailed specifications for the lubricating oil, grease, gases, servo fluids, control fluids, chemicals etc. required for the complete plant covered herein shall be furnished. On completion of erection, a complete list of bearings/ equipment giving their location and identification marks shall be furnished to the Employer alongwith lubrication requirements.
14.00.00	**LUBRICATION**
14.01.00	Equipment shall be lubricated by systems designed for continuous operation. Lubricant level indicators shall be furnished and marked to indicate proper levels under both standstill and operating conditions.
15.00.00	**MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION**
15.01.00	All materials used for the construction of the equipment shall be new and shall be in accordance with the requirements of this specification. Materials utilised for various components shall be those which have established themselves for use in such applications.
16.00.00	**RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES & LABELS**

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
16.01.00	Each main and auxiliary item of plant shall have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position, a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which shall be engraved manufacturer's name, equipment, type or serial number together with details of the ratings, service conditions under which the item of plant in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer.
16.02.00	Each item of plant shall be provided with nameplate or label designating the service of the particular equipment. The inscriptions shall be approved by the Employer or as detailed in appropriate section of the technical specifications.
16.03.00	Such nameplates or labels shall be of white non-hygroscopic material with engraved black lettering or alternately, in the case of indoor circuit breakers, starters, etc. of transparent plastic material with suitably coloured lettering engraved on the back.
16.04.00	Items of plant such as valves, which are subject to handling, shall be provided with an engraved chromium plated nameplate or label with engraving filled with enamel. The name plates for valves shall be marked in accordance with MSS standard SP-25 and ANSI B 16.34 as a minimum.
16.05.00	Hanger/ support numbers shall be marked on all pipe supports, anchors, hangers, snubbers and restraint assemblies. Each constant and variable spring support shall also have stamped upon it the designed hot and cold load which it is intended to support.
16.06.00	Valves, steam traps and strainers shall be identified by Employer's tag number of a metal tap permanently attached to non-pressure parts such as the yoke by a stainless steel wire. The direction of flow shall also be marked on the body.
16.07.00	Safety and relief valves shall be provided with the following: a) Manufacturer's identification. b) Nominal inlet and outlet sizes in mm. c) Set pressure in Kg/cm^2 (abs). d) Blowdown and accumulation as percentage of set pressure. e) Certified capacity in Kg of saturated steam per hour or in case of liquid certified capacity in litres of water per minute.
16.08.00	All such plates, instruction plates, etc. shall be bilingual with Hindi inscription first, followed by English. Alternatively, two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.

16.09.00 All segregated phases of conductors or bus ducts, indoor or outdoor, shall be provided with coloured phase plates to clearly identify the phase of the system.

17.00.00 **TOOLS AND TACKLES**

The Contractor shall supply with the equipment one complete set of all special tools and tackles and other instruments required and other instruments for the erection, assembly, disassembly and proper maintenance of the plant and equipment and systems (including software). These special tools will also include special material handling equipment, jigs and fixtures for maintenance and calibration / readjustment, checking and measurement aids etc. A list of such tools and tackles shall be submitted by the Bidder alongwith the offer.

The price of each tool / tackle shall be deemed to have been included in the total bid price. These tools and tackles shall be separately packed and sent to site. The Contractor shall also ensure that these tools and tackles are not used by him during erection, commissioning and initial operation. For this period the Contractor should bring his own tools and tackles. All the tools and tackles shall be of reputed make acceptable to the Employer.

18.00.00 **WELDING**

18.01.00 If the manufacturer has special requirements relating to the welding procedures for welds at the terminals of the equipments to be performed by others the requirements shall be submitted to the Employer in advance of commencement of erection work.

19.00.00 **COLOUR CODE FOR ALL EQUIPMENTS/ PIPINGS/ PIPE SERVICES**

19.01.00 All equipment/ piping/ pipe services are to be painted by the Contractor in accordance with Employer's standard colour coding scheme, which will be furnished to the Contractor during detailed engineering stage.

20.00.00 **PROTECTION AND PRESERVATIVE SHOP COATING**

20.01.00 **PROTECTION**

All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discoloration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either metallic or a non-metallic protection device. All ends of all valves and piping and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage. All primers/paints/coatings shall take into account the hot humid, corrosive & alkaline, subsoil or over ground environment as the case may be. The requirements for painting specification shall be complied with as detailed out in Part-A & B of the Technical Specification.

20.02.00 **PRESERVATIVE SHOP COATING**

	All exposed metallic surfaces subject to corrosion shall be protected by shop application of suitable coatings. All surfaces which will not be easily accessible after the shop assembly, shall be treated beforehand and protected for the life of the equipment. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned of all mill scales, oxides and other coatings and prepared in the shop. The surfaces that are to be finish-painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted as per the requirements covered in the relevant part of the Technical Specification. Transformers and other electrical equipments, if included shall be shop finished with one or more coats of primer and two coats of high grade resistance enamel. The finished colors shall be as per manufacturer's standards, to be selected and specified by the Employer at a later date.
20.03.00	Shop primer for all steel surfaces which will be exposed to operating temperature below 95 degrees Celsius shall be selected by the Contractor after obtaining specific approval of the Employer regarding the quality of primer proposed to be applied. Special high temperature primer shall be used on surfaces exposed to temperature higher than 95 degrees Celsius and such primer shall also be subject to the approval of the Employer.
20.04.00	All other steel surfaces which are not to be painted shall be coated with suitable dust preventive compound subject to the approval of the Employer.
20.05.00	All piping shall be cleaned after shop assembly by shot blasting or other means approved by the Employer. Lube oil piping or carbon steel shall be pickled.
20.06.00	Painting for Civil structures and equipment/system covered under this package shall be done as specified under technical requirements on civil works in relevant part of this specifications.
21.00.00	**QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME**
21.01.00	To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor’s works or at his sub-contractor’s premises or at the Employer’s site or at any other place of work are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points, as necessary. Such programmes shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finally accepted by the Employer/authorised representative after discussions before the award of the contract. The QA programme shall be generally in line with ISO-9001/IS-14001. A quality assurance programme of the contractor shall generally cover the following: a) His organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme

b) Quality System Manual

c) Design Control System

d) Documentation Control System

e) Qualification data for Bidder's key Personnel.

f) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc.

g) System for shop manufacturing and site erection control including process controls and fabrication and assembly controls.

h) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions.

i) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.

j) Control of calibration and testing of measuring testing equipments.

k) System for Quality Audits.

l) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.

m) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Employer.

n) System for handling storage and delivery.

o) System for maintenance of records, and

p) Furnishing of quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component .Formats for the same will be shared along with QA Coordination procedure.

22.00.00 **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - QUALITY ASSURANCE**

22.01.00 All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection/tests to be carried out by the contractor for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification. This is, however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the contractor's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the Employer. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field activities shall be drawn up by the Bidder and will

	be submitted to Employer for approval. Schedule of finalisation of such quality plans will be finalised before award on enclosed format No. QS-01-QAI-P-1/F3-R0. Monthly progress reports shall be furnished.
22.02.00	Manufacturing Quality Plan will detail out for all the components and equipment,various tests/inspection, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Contractor's/ Sub-contractor's/ sub-supplier's Quality Control Organisation, the relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms,inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement,manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing. The Quality Plan shall be submitted on electronic media through C-folders, a web based system of NTPC ERP, for review and approval.
22.03.00	Field Quality Plans will detail out for all the equipment, the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the Contractor's "Site Quality Control Organisation", during various stages of site activities starting from receipt of materials/equipment at site.
22.04.00	The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality Plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Employer's approval without which manufacturer shall not proceed. These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved Quality Plans, Employer shall identify customer hold points (CHP), i.e. test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Employer's Project Manager or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Employer in writing. All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and referred to Employer along with technical justification for approval and dispositioning.
22.05.00	The contractor shall submit to the Employer Field Welding Schedule for field welding activities in the format enclosed at **Annexure-V.** The field welding schedule shall be submitted to the Employer along with all supporting documents, like welding procedures, heat treatment procedures, NDT procedures etc. at least ninety days before schedule start of erection work at site.
22.06.00	The contractor shall have suitable Field Quality Organization with adequate manpower at Employer's site, to effectively implement the Field Quality Plan (FQP) and Field Quality Management System for site activities. The contractor shall submit the details of proposed FQA setup (organizational structure and manpower) for employer's approval. The FQA setup shall be in place at least one month before the start of site activities.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
22.07.00	No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted by Employer's Project Manager/Authorised representative and duly authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Dispatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC / CHP Clearance).
22.08.00	All material used for equipment manufacture including casting and forging etc. shall be of tested quality as per relevant codes/standards. Details of results of the tests conducted to determine the mechanical properties; chemical analysis and details of heat treatment procedure recommended and actually followed shall be recorded on certificates and time temperature chart. Tests shall be carried out as per applicable material standards and/or agreed details
22.09.00	All welding and brazing shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME Section IX/BS-4870 or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the Employer. All welding/brazing procedures shall be submitted to the Employer or its authorized representative prior to carrying out the welding/brazing.
22.10.00	All brazers, welders and welding operators employed on any part of the contract either in Contractor's/his sub-contractor's works or at site or elsewhere shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX or BS-4871 or other equivalent International Standards acceptable to the Employer. All welding / brazing procedures qualified / used at shop, will be made available to NTPC during audit / inspection. Procedures to be qualified at site will be submitted to NTPC for approval.
22.11.00	Not Used.
22.12.00	For all IBR pressure parts and high pressure piping welding, the latest applicable requirements of the IBR (Indian Boiler Regulations) shall also be essentially complied with. However, other piping shall be as per relevant code. Similarly, any other statutory requirements for the equipment/systems shall also be complied with. On all back-gauged welds MPI/LPI shall be carried before seal welding
22.13.00	All the heat treatment results shall be recorded on time temperature charts and verified with recommended regimes.
22.14.00	No welding shall be carried out on cast iron components for repair.
22.15.00	Unless otherwise proven and specifically agreed with the Employer, welding of dissimilar materials and high alloy materials shall be carried out at shop only.
22.16.00	All non-destructive examination shall be performed in accordance with written procedures as per International Standards, The NDT operator shall be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA (of the American Society of non-destructive examination). NDT shall be recorded in a report, which includes details of methods and equipment used, result/evaluation, job data and identification of personnel employed and details of co-relation of the test report with the job.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

In general all plates of thickness greater than 40mm & for pressure parts plates of thickness equal to or greater than 25mm shall be ultrasonically tested otherwise as specified in respective equipment specification. All bar stock/Forging of diameter equal to or greater than 40 mm shall be Ultrasonically tested.

22.17.00 The Contractor shall list out all major items/ equipment/ components to be manufactured in house as well as procured from sub-contractors (BOI).

All the sub-vendors proposed by the Main contractor for procurement of major bought out items including castings, forgings, semi-finished and finished components/equipment etc., list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Employer, shall be subject to Employer's approval on enclosed format as Annexure-III.

List of NTPC approved sub vendors against similar Pkg/items is attached as Section-VI, Part-B ,Chapter E-60 Indicative sub-vendor list.

The contractor's proposal for any new sub vendor for any of the items identified in indicative sub-vendor list shall necessarily be furnished in the sub vendor questionnaire & main Contractor Evaluation report format attached as Annexure- VII with all relevant documents and main contractor's own assessment report assessed as per their quality management system for NTPC review and acceptance .

New sub vendor proposal will only be considered for NTPC review, provided the proposal is received sufficiently in time: 90 days prior to ordering date of a Bought-Out Items/Start of Manufacturing so as not to impede the progress of the contract.

Major checks and quality requirements as mentioned below shall necessarily be assessed by main contractor and complied with documentary support in case the same is not the part of their Quality management system.

i. Duly Filled Main supplier Evaluation Report.
ii. Duly Filled Sub-Supplier Questionnaire.
iii. Factory Registration Certificate.
iv. Overall Organization Chart with Manpower details (Design, Manufacturing, Quality etc.)
v. Supply reference list of the Sub-Supplier indicating similar product supply order reference no., customer name, rating of product, date /year of supply, date / year of commissioning.
vi. List of Manufacturing Equipment available with sub vendor.
vii. List of Testing Equipment available with sub vendor.
viii. Manufacturing process execution plan with flow chart indicating various stages of manufacturing from raw material to finished product including outsourced process, if any.
ix. Details of Outsourced Manufacturing Processes, if any.
x. Quality control exercised during receipt, in-process & final inspection.
xi. Compliance of Statutory requirements (As applicable)

After first submission of proposal to NTPC , In absence of relevant documents/ Incompleteness of the proposal, The main contractor will be given a period of maximum 10 days to submit the compliance of the NTPC comments. In case of noncompliance it will be

	presumed that main contractor is not serious about pursuing the proposal & the proposal will be foreclosed. The proposed Sub vendor will be assessed broadly on following criteria i) Quality Management System Compliance including raw material/BOI control, traceability & control over outsources process ii) Design Capabilities (As applicable) iii) Manufacturing, Testing & Storage Facility iv) Processing Capabilities v) Supply Experience vi) Safety Aspect In case of major observations or non-compliance observed during sub vendor works visit (Jointly with the main contractor) with respect to the submitted documents, proposed sub vendor will not be considered for acceptance and Main contractor will be solely responsible in such cases. Monthly progress reports on sub-vendor detail. Submission / approval shall be furnished preferably on enclosed format at Annexure-IV. Such vendor approval shall not relieve the contractor from any obligation, duty or responsibility under the contract.
22.18.00	For components/equipment procured by the contractors for the purpose of the contract, after obtaining the written approval of the Employer, the contractor's purchase specifications and inquiries shall call for quality plans to be submitted by the suppliers. The quality plans called for from the sub-contractor shall set out, during the various stages of manufacture and installation, the quality practices and procedures followed by the vendor's quality control organisation, the relevant reference documents/standards used, acceptance level, inspection of documentation raised, etc. Such quality plans of the successful vendors shall be finalised with the Employer and such approved Quality Plans shall form a part of the purchase order/contract between the Contractor and sub-contractor. Within two (2) weeks of the release of the purchase orders /contracts for such bought out items /components, a copy of the same without price details but together with the detailed purchase specifications, quality plans and delivery conditions shall be furnished to the Employer on the monthly basis by the Contractor along with a report of the Purchase Order placed so far for the contract.
22.19.00	Employer reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Contractor's or their sub-contractor's quality management and control activities. The contractor shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Employer carry out such audit and surveillance.
22.20.00	The contractor shall carry out an inspection and testing programme during manufacture in his work and that of his subcontractor's and at site to ensure the mechanical accuracy of components, compliance with drawings, conformance to functional and performance requirements, identity and acceptability of all materials parts and equipment. Contractor shall carry out all tests/inspection required to establish that the items/equipment conform to requirements of the specification and

	the relevant codes/standards specified in the specification, in addition to carrying out tests as per the approved quality plan.
22.21.00	Quality audit/surveillance/approval of the results of the tests and inspection will not, however, prejudice the right of the Employer to reject the equipment if it does not comply with the specification when erected or does not give complete satisfaction in service and the above shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in ensuring complete conformance of the materials/equipment supplied to relevant specification, standard, data sheets, drawings, etc.
22.22.00	For all spares and replacement items, the quality requirements as agreed for the main equipment supply shall be applicable.
22.23.00	Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make the job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Employer/ authorised representative.
22.24.00	**Environmental Stress Screening** Environmental stress screening test process / procedure for eliminating infant mortile components for DDCMIS / PLC based system & for other systems having substantial electronics components (as determined by employer) like Electronic transmitter, CCTV components, PA systems etc. shall be furnished for NTPC acceptance
22.25.00	The Contractor / Sub-contractor shall carry out routine test on 100% item at contractor / sub-contractor's works. The quantum of check / test for routine & acceptance test by employer shall be generally as per criteria / sampling plan defined in referred standards. Wherever standards have not been mentioned quantum of check / test for routine / acceptance test shall be as agreed during detailed engineering stage.
22.26.00	**Software Reliability / Quality Certification** Certification from OEM's authorized signatory that software offered with DDCMIS, PLC, CCTV, PA, Pyrometer, CEMS, AAQMS, EQMS, BHMS etc. declaring that the all the offered software(s) had gone through the established software quality test and offered software is not of β-version and offered software is also free from all known bugs as on date of approval of systems documents by NTPC as a part of quality documentation review and approval process during detail engineering.
23.00.00	**QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS**
23.01.00	The Contractor shall be required to submit the QA Documentation in soft copies, as identified in respective quality plan with tick (✓)mark.
23.01.01	Each QA Documentation shall have a project specific Cover Sheet bearing name & identification number of equipment and including an index of its contents with page control on each document.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	The QA Documentation file shall be progressively completed by the Supplier's sub-supplier to allow regular reviews by all parties during the manufacturing. The final quality document will be compiled and issued at the final assembly place of equipment before despatch. However, **soft copies will be furnished** not later than two (2) weeks.
23.02.00	Typical contents of QA Documentation is as below:- (a.) Quality Plan (b.) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification and approved Quality Plans. (c.) Manufacturer / works test reports/results for testing required as per applicable codes and standard referred in the specification and approved Quality Plans. (d.) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports. Sketches/drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment. (e.) Heat Treatment Certificate/Record (Time- temperature Chart) (f.) All the accepted Non-conformance Reports (Major/Minor)/deviation, including complete technical details / repair procedure). (g.) CHP / Inspection reports duly signed by the Inspector of the Employer and Contractor for the agreed Customer Hold Points. (h.) Certificate of Conformance (COC) wherever applicable. (i.) MDCC
23.03.00	Similarly, the contractor shall be required to submit soft copies containing QA Documentation pertaining to field activities as per Approved Field Quality Plans and other agreed manuals/ procedures, prior to commissioning of individual system.
23.04.00	Before despatch / commissioning of any equipment, the Supplier shall make sure that the corresponding quality document or in the case of protracted phased deliveries, the applicable section of the quality document file is completed. The supplier will then notify the Inspector regarding the readiness of the quality document (or applicable section) for review. (a.) If the result of the review carried out by the Inspector is satisfactory, the Inspector shall stamp the quality document (or applicable section) for release.

(b.) If the quality document is unsatisfactory, the Supplier shall endeavor to correct the incompleteness, thus allowing to finalize the quality document (or applicable section) by time compatible with the requirements as per contract documents. When it is done, the quality document (or applicable section) is stamped by the Inspector.

(c.) If a decision is made for despatch, whereas all outstanding actions cannot be readily cleared for the release of the quality document by that time, the supplier shall immediately, upon shipment of the equipment, send a copy of the quality document Review Status signed by the Supplier Representative to the Inspector and notify of the committed date for the completion of all outstanding actions & submission. The Inspector shall stamp the quality document for applicable section when it is effectively completed. The submission of QA documentation package shall not be later than two (2) weeks after the despatch of equipment.

23.05.00 **TRANSMISSION OF QA DOCUMENTATION**

On release of QA Documentation by Inspector, one set of quality document shall be forwarded to Corporate Quality Assurance Department and other set to respective Project Site of Employer.

For the particular case of phased deliveries, the complete quality document to the Employer shall be issued not later than two (2) weeks after the date of the last delivery of equipment.

24.00.00 **PROJECT MANAGER'S SUPERVISION**

24.01.00 To eliminate delays and avoid disputes and litigation, it is agreed between the parties to the Contract that all matters and questions shall be referred to the Project Manager and without prejudice to the provisions of 'Arbitration' clause in Section GCC, the Contractor shall proceed to comply with the Project Manager's decision.

24.02.00 The work shall be performed under the supervision of the Project Manager.

The scope of the duties of the Project Manager pursuant to the Contract, will include but not be limited to the following:

(a.) Interpretation of all the terms and conditions of these documents and specifications

(b.) Review and interpretation of all the Contractor's drawing, engineering data, etc.

(c.) Witness or his authorised representative to witness tests and trials either at the manufacturer's works or at site, or at any place where work is performed under the contract

(d.) Inspect, accept or reject any equipment, material and work under the contract

(e.) Issue certificate of acceptance and/or progressive payment and final payment certificates

(f.) Review and suggest modifications and improvement in completion schedules from time to time, and

(g.) Supervise Quality Assurance Programme implementation at all stages of the works.

25.00.00 **INSPECTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES**

25.01.00 The word 'Inspector' shall mean the Project Manager and/or his authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection.

25.02.00 The Project Manager or his duly authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have access at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Contractor shall obtain for the Project Manager and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works.

25.03.00 The Contractor shall give the Project Manager/Inspector fifteen (15) days written notice of any material being ready for testing. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account except for the expenses of the Inspector's. The Project Manager/Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived and confirmed in writing, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is noticed as being ready for test/inspection failing which the contractor may proceed with test which shall be deemed to have been made in the inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the inspector duly certified copies of test reports in two (2) copies.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
25.04.00	The Project Manager or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Contractor, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall inform in writing to the Project Manager/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract.
25.05.00	When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or subcontractor's works, the Project Manager /Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests but if the tests are not witnessed by the Project Manager /Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Contractor's test certificate by the Project Manager /Inspector. Failure on the part of Project Manager /Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract.
25.06.00	In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Contractor or any sub-contractor, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, material, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Project Manager /Inspector or his authorised representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the Contractor and shall give facilities to the Project Manager/Inspector or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.
25.07.00	The inspection by Project Manager / Inspector and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed Quality Assurance Programme forming a part of the contract.
25.08.00	To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection notice as specified at clause no. 25.03.00 - of this chapter, the Contractor shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating schedule dates of inspection at Customer Hold Point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.
25.09.00	All inspection, measuring and test equipment used by contractor shall be calibrated periodically depending on its use and criticality of the test/measurement to be done. The Contractor shall maintain all the relevant records of periodic calibration and instrument identification, and shall produce the same for inspection by NTPC. Wherever asked specifically, the contractor shall re-calibrate the measuring/test equipment in the presence of Project Manager / Inspector.

part of the test report along with the final scheme. Similarly, HMI functions shall also be demonstrated by the Contractor at Employer premises & the results shall be documented as part of test report.

25.12.03 During the integrated testing at the Contractor's works, only sample checks shall be done by the Employer for the items covered in above application engineering demonstration.

26.00.00 **PRE-COMMISSIONING AND COMMISSIONING FACILITIES**

26.01.00 (a) As soon as the facilities or part thereof has been completed operationally and structurally and before start-up, each item of the equipment and systems forming part of facilities shall be thoroughly cleaned and then inspected jointly by the Employer and the Contractor for correctness of and completeness of facility or part thereof and acceptability for initial pre-commissioning tests, commissioning and start-up at Site. The list of pre-commissioning tests to be performed shall be as mutually agreed and included in the Contractor's quality assurance programme as well as those included in Part-D, Section-VI and elsewhere in the Technical Specifications.

(b) The Contractor's pre-commissioning/ commissioning/start-up engineers, specially identified as far as possible, shall be responsible for carrying out all the pre-commissioning tests at Site. On completion of inspection, checking and after the pre-commissioning tests are satisfactorily over, the commissioning of the complete facilities shall be commenced during which period the complete facilities, equipments shall be operated integral with sub-systems and supporting equipment as a complete plant.

(c) All piping system shall be flushed, steam blown, air blown as required and cleanliness demonstrated using acceptable industry standards. Procedures to accomplish this work shall be submitted for approval to the Employer six months prior to the respective implementations. The Employer will approve final verification of cleanliness.

(d) The time consumed in the inspection and checking of the units shall be considered as a part of the erection and installation period.

(e) The check outs during the pre-commissioning period should be programmed to follow the construction completion schedule. Each equipment/system, as it is completed in construction and turned over to Employer's commissioning (start-up) Engineer(s), should be checked out and cleaned. The checking and inspection of individual systems should then follow a prescribed schedule to be agreed by Employer.

(f) The Contractor during initial operation and performance testing shall conduct vibration testing to determine the 'base line' of performance of all plant

rotating equipment. These tests shall be conducted when the equipment is running at the base load, peak load as well as lowest sustained operating condition as far as practicable.

26.01.00 Contractor shall furnish the commissioning organization chart for review & acceptance of employer at least eighteen months prior to the schedule date of synchronization of 1st unit. The chart should contain:

(1.) Biodata including experience of the Commissioning Engineers.
(2.) Role and responsibilities of the Commissioning Organisation members.
(3.) Expected duration of posting of the above Commissioning Engineers at site.

26.02.00 **Initial Operation**

(a) On completion of all pre-commissioning activities/ tests and as a part of commissioning the complete facilities shall be put on 'Initial Operation' during which period all necessary adjustments shall be made while operating over the full load range enabling the facilities to be made ready for the Guarantee Tests.

(b) The 'Initial Operation' of the complete facility as an integral unit shall be conducted for 720 continuous hours. During the period of initial operation of 720 hours, the unit shall operate continuously at full rated load for a period not less than 72 hours with demonstration of the capability of the machine to raise load upto 105% of full rated load.

The Initial Operation shall be considered successful, provided that each item/ part of the facility can operate continuously at the specified operating characteristics, for the period of Initial Operation with all operating parameters within the specified limits and at or near the predicted performance of the equipment/ facility.

The Contractor shall intimate the Employer about the commencement of initial operation and shall furnish adequate notice to the Employer in this respect.

(c) Any loss of generation due to constraints attributable to the Employer shall be construed as Deemed Generation.

(d) An Initial Operation report comprising of observations and recordings of various parameters to be measured in respect of the above Initial Operation shall be prepared by the Contractor. This report, besides recording the details of the various observations during initial operation shall also include the dates of start and finish of the Initial Operation and shall be signed by the representatives of both the parties. The report shall have sheets, recording all the details of interruptions occurred, adjustments made and any minor repairs done during the Initial Operation. Based on the observations, necessary modifications/repairs to the plant shall be carried out by the Contractor to the full satisfaction of the Employer to enable the latter to accord permission to carry out the Guarantee tests on the facilities. However, minor defects which do not endanger the safe operation of the

equipment, shall not be considered as reasons for with- holding the aforesaid permission.

26.03.00 **Guarantee Tests**

a) The final test as to prove the Functional Guarantees shall be conducted at Site by the Contractor in presence of the Employer. To conduct such tests, the contractor's Commissioning, start-up Engineer shall make the unit ready (including tuning and all other enabling activities as required for PG tests) before start of initial operation. Such test shall be conducted along with the Initial Operations.

b) These tests shall be binding on both the parties of the Contract to determine compliance of the equipment with the functional guarantee.

c) For performance/ demonstration tests instrumentations, of accuracy class shall be as per specified test codes. The numbers and location of the instruments shall be as per the specified test codes. In addition the values of parameters shall be logged from the information system provided under Employer's Distributed Digital Control Monitoring and Information system. Test will be conducted at specified load points.

d) Any special equipment, tools and tackles required for the successful completion of the Guarantee Tests shall be provided by the Contractor, free of cost.

e) The Guarantee tests and specific tests to be conducted on equipments have been brought out in detail elsewhere in the specifications.

26.04.00 Before start of commissioning of critical equipment, Commissioning Clearance Certificate (CCC) to be submitted by Main contractor. List of the critical equipments **and CCC format will be provided along with QA Coordination procedure.**

27.00.00 **TAKING OVER**

Upon successful completion of Initial Operations and all the tests conducted to the Employer's satisfaction, the Employer shall issue to the Contractor a Taking over Certificate as a proof of the final acceptance of the equipment. Such certificate shall not unreasonably be withheld nor will the Employer delay the issuance thereof, on account of minor omissions or defects which do not affect the commercial operation and/or cause any serious risk to the equipment. Such certificate shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations which otherwise survive, by the terms and conditions of the Contract after issuance of such certificate.

28.00.00 **TRAINING OF EMPLOYER'S PERSONNEL**

28.01.00 The scope of service under training of Employer’s engineers shall include a training module covering the areas of Operation & Maintenance.

Such training should cover the following areas as a minimum in order to enable these personnel to individually take the responsibility of operating and maintaining the power station in a manner acceptable to the Employer:

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

(a) Training for Steam Generator & ESP Equipment, TG & Auxiliaries and related equipments.

(b) Training for Electric Systems including VFD and Electric power supply system.

(c) Training for other SG/TG related C&I systems/equipments including training on Flame Monitoring System, Furnace and Flame Viewing System , Turbine Supervisory System (TSS) including vibration analyzer, vibration monitoring system axial shift, eccentricity measurements etc. for Main Turbine, BFP Turbine etc. Burner management study, control loop study, misc. system for SG C&I, EHTC, Turbine stress control system, Turbine protection system, ATRS, instrumentation etc.

c1: Training on Engineering, Model building,pre-testing, Post -test fine tuning of Advance process control systems with faculty having experience of atleast 5 years in Model Process Control.

(d) Training for special packages specified elsewhere in Technical Specification, Section-VI.

(e) Training for various C&I systems/equipment supplied includes the following:

i) DDCMIS - Human Machine Interface – Hardware & Operating System

ii) DDCMIS-Human Machine Interface System Engineering & Application Software.

iii) DDCMIS – Control System Hardware and Control system Application Software.

iv) DDCMIS – Operator Training : Use of the system at Works + at site.

v) DDCMIS – Specialized Network security.

(f) Training for power cycle piping/critical piping.

(g) Training for UPS systems Annunciation system, SWAS, PA system, flue gas analyzers, CCTV and 24 VDC system.

(h) Training on following aspects of fieldbus (i) Hardware & Software features (ii) System design, diagnostic and testing (iii) maintenance, troubleshooting and fault analysis.

(i) Training on Non-Intrusive hardwired Electric Actuator and Fieldbus based Electric Actuator along with detail training on Foundation Fieldbus/ Profibus interface used in actuator

(k) Training for numerical relays & networking systems supplied under MV & LT switchgear system.

(l) Training courses on offered PLC system in the following areas:

Relays and Substation Automation System	System/Product Design - Basic design features. - Relay configurations and hands on practices of logics and settings preparation - Preparation of CID/ICD/SCD files through relay software tools and Goose configurations. - Interfacing/communication of relay with software. - Secondary injection/ Sampled value testing of protection functions. - Familiarisation of SAS and Cyber security Features. Plant Visit - Operational feedback - O&M history / problems Operation & Maintenance (At site) -Trouble shooting and fault analysis -Familiarization of relay configuration, settings and interfacing software. -Familiarization of SAS Hardware, software and Application software. - Secondary injection/ Sampled value testing of protection functions. - Familiarisation of cyber security features	75 (30+15+30)
AIS and bay equipment's	Operation & Maintenance (At site) -Erection, Storage and handling of bay equipment -Familiarization of special maintenance techniques -Special tool and tackles familiarization	30 (0+15+15)
Note: One week shall constitute of five (5) man days.		

(p) Training on Erection methodologies for all the Sub-packages, System and Equipments associated with the EPC Package, including a visit to power plant construction site.

The exact details, extent and schedule for training shall be as finalized during detailed engineering and shall be subject to Employer's approval.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
28.03.00	The scope of services under training shall also necessarily include training of Employer's Engineering personnel covering entire scope for the package. This shall cover all disciplines viz, Mechanical, Electrical, C&I , QA etc. and shall include all the related areas like Design familiarization, training on product design features and product design software of major equipment and systems, engineering, manufacturing, erection, commissioning, training on operating features of equipment, quality assurance and testing, plant visits and visits to manufacturer's works, exposure to various kinds of problems which may be encountered in fabrication, manufacturing erection, welding etc.
28.04.00	Contractor shall also arrange for training of Employer's personnel in respect of fire detection and protection systems and other Balance of Plant equipments.
28.05.00	Contractor shall provide training on application of PAUT (Phased array ultrasonic testing) and TOFD (Time of flight diffraction) techniques for two weeks (at least 80 Hours). The training shall be arranged at least six months prior to the start of erection works of SG & TG works.
28.06.00	Exact details, extent of training and the training schedule shall be finalized based on the Bidder's proposal within two (2) months from placement of award.
28.07.00	In all the above cases, the lodging and boarding of the Employer's personnel shall be at the cost of Bidder. The Bidder shall make all necessary arrangements towards the same.
28.08.00	Take off prices (product wise) should be indicated by the Bidder in the Bid Proposal Sheets. Employer reserves the right to include or exclude these item(s) during placement of Award. **Note**: 1. For training purposes, one (1) man month implies 30 working days (excluding all intervening holidays) per person. 2. The total man months in each area shall be divided into suitable number of modules which shall be discussed and finalized during post award stage. 3. Duration of each module shall not be less than 10 (ten) working days out of which 20 % shall be for plant/manufacturers' works visits and 80% shall be classroom training. 4. A) Location of classroom training for engineering shall be at Design/Engineering office. B) Classroom training for erection/O&M shall be at location of Manufacturers' works.

28.09.00 **TRAINING REQUIRED IN MAN MONTH**

Area	Engineering (Man months)	Erection (Man months)	O&M (Man months)
Steam Turbine Generator and its Auxiliaries	5.5	8.0	21
Steam Generator and its Auxiliaries	5.5	8.0	20.5
Station C&I (Control and Instrumentation)	3.5	5.5	10
Ash Handling Plant	2.0	3.0	5.0
Coal Handling Plant	1.0	1.5	2.5
UF Membranes, RO Membranes, ZLD, Chlorine Di Oxide (ClO2) generation & dosing system, Condensate Polishing Plant (CPU), CW Treatment System	0.2	0.3	0.5
Electrical systems consisting of generators, Excitation systems, VFD, Motors, MV/LV switchgears, relays, SAS and Switchyard	4.5	3.5	9
Total	**22.2**	**29.8**	**68.5**

29.00.00 **SAFETY ASPECTS DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ERECTION**

In addition to the requirements given in Erection Conditions of Contract (ECC) the following shall also cover:

i) Working platforms should be fenced and shall have means of access.

ii) Ladders in accordance with Employer's safety rules for construction and erection shall be used. Rungs shall not be welded on columns. All the stairs shall be provided with handrails immediately after its erection.

30.00.00 **NOISE LEVEL**

The equivalent 'A' weighted sound pressure level measured at a height of 1.5 m above floor level in elevation and at a distance of one (1) meter horizontally from the nearest surface of any equipment/machine, furnished and installed under these specifications, expressed in decibels to a reference of 0.0002 microbar, shall not exceed 85 dBA except for

i) Safety valves and associated vent pipes for which it shall not exceed 105 dBA-115 dBA.

ii) Regulating drain valves in which case it shall be limited to 90 dBA-115 dBA.

iii) Mill noise which will be limited to 85-90 dBA.

iv) TG unit in which case it shall not exceed 90 dBA.

v) For HP-LP bypass valves and other intermittently operating control valves, the noise level shall be within the limit of 90 dBA.

vi) For BFP Motor Noise level shall be within the limit of 90 dBA.

31.00.00 **PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE**

All the equipments shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of the sizes of railway wagons available in India should be taken account of. The Contractor shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage at site due to improper packing and presevation. The Contractor shall ascertain the availability of Railway wagon sizes from the Indian Railways or any other agency concerned in India well before effecting despatch of equipment. Before despatch it shall be ensured that complete processing and manufacturing of the components is carried out at shop, only restricted by transport limitation, in order to ensure that site works like grinding, welding, cutting & preassembly to bare minimum. The Employer's Inspector shall have right to insist for completion of works in shops before despatch of materials for transportation.

In addition to above, the contractor shall take all necessary measures for storage of all electronic equipment / systems at site in a dust free Air conditioned space ensuring proper temperature & humidity.

i) Temperature test pockets with stub and thermowell

ii) Pressure test pockets

38.00.00 **SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION**

The Bidder shall provide drawings, system overview & description, hardware/ software details, technical literature, functional & hardware schemes, bill of material, parts list, interconnection diagrams, data sheets, erection/ installation/ commissioning procedures, instruction/ operating manuals, etc. for each of the C& I system / sub-systems/ equipment supplied under this package. The documentation shall include complete details of the C&I systems/ sub-systems/ equipment to enable review by Employer during detailed engineering stage and to provide information to plant personnel for operation & Maintenance (including quick diagnostics & trouble shooting) of these C&I systems/ sub-systems/ equipment at site. The minimum documentation requirements for C&I systems shall be as stipulated under C&I "Techncial Data Sheets" Part of specifications. In addition to this, system documentation for DDCMIS shall include as a minimum to that specified elsewhere in the Technical Specification.

The exact format, submission schedule and contents of various documents shall be as finalised during detailed engineering stage.

38.01.00 Bill of material (instrument list) for all C&I equipment/ devices shall be furnished by the bidder in standard formats as approved by the Employer.

39.00.00 **MAINTENANCE MANUALS OF ELECTRONIC MODULES**

The Contractor shall have to furnish two (2) sets of all maintenance manual of each and every electronic card/module as employed on the various systems and equipment including peripherals etc., offered by him. The Contractor will also have to furnish the data regarding the expected failure rate of various modules and other system components. Further, the contractor shall furnish a set of operating manuals which should include block diagrams, make, model/type, details wiring and external connection drawings etc. as required to do the testing and maintenance of the electronic modules.

Backup & Restoration Procedures of DDCMIS, Station LAN & Advance Process Control shall be provided.

40.00.00 **MAKE IN INDIA REQUIREMENTS**

a) The bidder shall follow Indian laws, regulations and standards. There shall not be any restriction in terms of compliance to codes & standards of foreign origin only. The compliance to equivalent/better Indian as well as other codes & standards, wherever available, shall also be acceptable.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
b)	The technologies/ products offered shall be environmentally friendly, consuming less energy, and safe, energy efficient, durable and long lasting under the prescribed operational conditions.
c)	The bidder/its sub vendor/supplier shall ensure supply of spares, materials and technological support for the entire life of the project.
d)	The bidder shall list out the products and components producing Toxic E-waste and other waste as specified. It shall have an Extended Producers Responsibility (EPR) so that after the completion of the lifecycle, the materials are safely recycled/ disposed of by the contractor and for this, the bidder has to establish recycling/disposal unit as specified.
e)	The equipment/ material sourced from foreign companies will be tested in accredited labs in India before acceptance wherever such facilities are available. The testing shall be carried out in accordance with MOP extant order/guidelines.
f)	The bidder shall have to furnish a certificate regarding cyber security/safety of the equipment/process to be supplied/services to be rendered as safe to connect.
g)	All applicable safety requirements shall be met. Regular safety audit shall be carried out by the manufacturer/ supplier.
h)	Wherever required, the foreign supplier shall establish fully functional service centers in India and shall keep spares/material locally for future needs of Employer.
i)	To protect the security, integrity and reliability of equipment in this package, it is essential to remove vulnerabilities arising out of the possibility of cyber-attack through malware/ Trojans etc. embedded in imported equipments. This requirement shall apply to any item imported for end use or to be used as a component, or as a part in manufacturing, assembling of any equipment or to be used in this package. Contractor shall comply all the requirements of Order No 25-11/6/2018-PG, dated 02/07/2020 (attached as **Appendix-I**), issued by Ministry of Power, Government of India and its subsequent amendments/revisions. Contractor shall furnish declaration of compliance of MOP order dated 02/07/2020 requirements with dispatch of equipment/ item. Further, Contractor shall furnish back up testing certificates, whenever Employer asks the same.
j)	All equipment/materials/parts/items required in this package which are domestically manufactured with sufficient domestic capacity as identified in Annexure-I of MOP order dated 16/11/2021 including its subsequent revisions (copy attached as **Appendix-II**) shall necessarily be sourced from the class-I local suppliers only as per the extant provisions of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Orders issued by DPIIT and MoP. Any violation w.r.t Make in India and minimum local content (MLC) requirements as specified shall be sole responsibility of the Bidder.

Appendix-I

No.25-11/6/2018-PG
Government of India
Ministry of Power
Shram Shakti Bhawan, Rafi Marg, New Delhi – 110001
Tele Fax: 011-23730264
*****

Dated 02/07/2020

ORDER

Power Supply System is a sensitive and critical infrastructure that supports not only our **national defence**, **vital emergency services** including health, disaster response, **critical national infrastructure** including classified data & communication services, defence installations and manufacturing establishments, logistics services but also the **entire economy** and the **day-to-day life** of the citizens of the country. Any danger or threat to Power Supply System can have catastrophic effects and has the potential to cripple the entire country. Therefore, the Power Sector is **a strategic and critical sector.**

The vulnerabilities in the Power Supply System & Network mainly arise out of the possibilities of cyber attacks through malware / Trojans etc. embedded in imported equipment. Hence, **to protect the security, integrity and reliability of the strategically important and critical Power Supply System & Network** in the country, the following directions are hereby issued :-

(1) All equipment, components, and parts imported for use in the Power Supply System and Network shall be tested in the country to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threat and for adherence to Indian Standards.

(2) All such testings shall be done in certified laboratories that will be designated by the Ministry of Power (MoP).

(3) Any import of equipment/components/parts from "prior reference" countries as specified or by persons owned by, controlled by, or subject to the jurisdiction or the directions of these "prior reference" countries will require prior permission of the Government of India

(4) Where the equipment/components/parts are imported from "prior reference" countries, with special permission, the protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories shall be approved by the Ministry of Power (MoP).

This order shall apply to any item imported for end use or to be used as a component, or as a part in manufacturing, assembling of any equipment or to be used in power supply system or any activity directly or indirectly related to power supply system.

This issues with the approval of Hon'ble Minister of State for Power and New & Renewable Energy (Independent Charge).

(Goutam Ghosh)
Director
Tel: 011-23716674

To:
1. All Ministries/Departments of Government of India (As per list)
2. Secretary (Coordination),Cabinet Secretariat
3. Vice Chairman, NITI Aayog
4. Comptroller and Auditor General of India
5. Chairperson, CEA
6. CMDs of CPSEs/Chairman of DVC & BBMB/MD, EESL/DG,NPTI/DG,CPRI/DG,BEE/
7. All ASs/JSs/EA, MoP

Copy:
1. PS to Hon'ble PM, Prime Minister's Office
2. PS to Hon'ble MOS(IC) for Power and NRE
3. Sr. PPS to Secretary(Power)

Appendix-II

No. A-1/2021-FSC-Part(5)
Government of India
Ministry of Power
Shram Shakti Bhawan, New Delhi
Dated: 16th November, 2021

ORDER

Subject: Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) to provide for Purchase Preference (linked with local content) in respect of Power Sector.

Reference: Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT) Notification No. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 16.09.2020.

The Government of India, Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT) issued Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017, for encouraging 'Make in India' and promoting manufacturing and production of goods and services in India with a view to enhancing income and employment. Subsequently, DPIIT vide order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 4th June, 2020 and further vide order dated 16th September, 2020 have issued the revised Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order 2017.

2. In light of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order 2017, this Ministry had notified purchase preference (linked with local content) for Hydro and Transmission sectors vide Order No. 11/05/2018-Coord dated 20.12.2018, for Thermal sector vide Order dated 28.12.2018 and for Distribution sector vide Order dated 17.03.2020. Further, a combined order dated 04.04.2020 was also issued in supersession of all previous orders to indicate equipment/material/components for which there was sufficient local capacity and competition and also to indicate conditions for including suitably in the tenders to be issued by the procurers. In furtherance of Para 19 of the DPIIT Notification No. P-45021/2/2017-PP(BE-II) dated 04.06.2020, Ministry of Power (MoP) issued a revised comprehensive Order dated 28.07.2020 (Annexure-I amended by order dated 17.09.2020).

3. DPIIT Notification No. P-45021/2/2017-PP(BE-II) dated 16.09.2020 has further revised its order dated 04.06.2020. Therefore, in supersession of all the aforementioned orders including order No.10/1/2019-St.Th. (Part-II) dated 20.03.2020 issued by this Ministry, the following has been decided:

i. For the purpose of this order, the definitions of various terms used in the order, and provisions relating to (i) Eligibility of 'Class-I local supplier'/'Class-II local supplier'/'Non-local suppliers' for different types of procurement, (ii) purchase preference (iii) exemption to small purchases and (iv) margin of purchase preference shall be the same as in DPIIT order dated 16.09.2020, referred to above and extracts of the same is given at **Appendix**.

ii. In procurement of all goods and services or works in respect of which there is sufficient local capacity and local competition as in **Annexure-I,** only "Class–I local supplier" shall be eligible to bid irrespective of purchase value. "Class-I local supplier" is a supplier or service provider whose goods, services or works offered for procurement meets the Minimum Local Content (MLC) as prescribed in Annexure-I of this order. "Class-II local supplier" means a

supplier, as defined by DPIIT in its Order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 16-09-2020.

iii. In the procurement of all goods and services or works other than those listed in Annexure-I, only "Class-I local supplier" and "Class-II local supplier" as defined in the order of this Ministry herewith shall be eligible to bid in procurement undertaken by procuring entities, except when Global Tender Enquiry has been issued. In Global tender enquiries, "Non-local suppliers" shall also be eligible to bid along with "Class-I local suppliers" and "Class-II local suppliers". In procurement of all goods, services or works not covered by sub-para 3(ii) above, and with estimated value of purchases less than Rs. 200 crores, in accordance with Rule 161(iv) of GFR, 2017, Global Tender Enquiry(GTE) shall not be issued except with the approval of the competent authority as designated by Department of Expenditure.

iv. For the purpose of this order, 'Works' means all works as per Rule 130 of GFR- 2017, and will also include *'turnkey works'*, Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) contracts and service contracts including System Integrator (SI) contracts.

4. The list of items, in respect of which, local capacity with sufficient competition exists as per **Annexure-I,** will be reviewed at regular intervals with a view to increase number of items in this list and also to increase the MLC for each item, wherever it is less than 100%.

5. Purchase preference shall be given to local suppliers in accordance with **para 3A** of DPIIT Order dated 16.09.2020, and extracts of the same are given at **Appendix**.

6. Further, it has been decided to constitute a committee for independent verification of self-declarations and auditor's / accountant's certificates on random basis and in the case of complaints. The composition of the committee is given below:

Member (Planning), Central Electricity Authority (CEA)	Chairperson
Chief Engineer (PSETD), CEA	Member
Chief Engineer (HETD), CEA	Member
Chief Engineer (TETD), CEA	Member
Chief Engineer (DP&R), CEA	Member
As may be co-opted by CEA	External Expert
Chief Engineer (R&D), CEA	Convener

7. Further, it has also been decided to constitute a committee to examine the grievances in consultation with stakeholders and recommend appropriate actions to the Competent Authority in MoP. The composition of the Committee is given below:

Chairperson, CEA	Chairperson
Member (Hydro), CEA	Member

Member (Power System), CEA	Member
Member (Thermal), CEA	Convener

8. The complaint fee of Rs. 2 Lakhs or 1% of the value of the local item being procured (subject to maximum of Rs. 5 Lakhs), whichever is higher, shall be paid in the form of Demand Draft, drawn in favour of **PAO, CEA, New Delhi.** In case the complaint is found to be incorrect, the complaint fee shall be forfeited. In case, the complaint is upheld and found to be substantially correct, the deposited fee of the complainant would be refunded without any interest.

9. All other conditions, not stipulated in this order, shall be as laid down in the DPIIT's order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 16.09.2020.

10. This order shall be applicable in respect of the procurement made by all attached or subordinate offices or autonomous bodies under the Government of India including Government Companies as defined in the Companies Act, and /or the States and Local Bodies making procurement under all Central Schemes/ Central Sector Schemes where the Scheme is fully or partially funded by the Government of India. The aforesaid orders shall also be applicable in respect of projects wherein funding of goods, services or works is by Power Finance Corporation (PFC) /Rural Electrification Corporation (REC) and any Financial Institution in which Government of India/ State Government share exists. This order shall be applicable to Tariff Based Competitive Bidding (TBCB) projects also. Procuring entities as defined in the DPIIT's Order dated 16.09.2020 are advised to revise their tender documents to fully comply with the said DPIIT's Order and the subsequent Orders that would be issued in this regard by DPIIT/ this Ministry from time to time.

11. All tenders for procurement by Central Government Agencies or the States and Local Bodies, as the case may be, have to be certified for compliance of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) 'PPP-MII' Order by the concerned procurement officer of the Government Organization before uploading the same on the portal.

12. Exemption from meeting the stipulated local content is allowed as per clause 13 and 13A of PPP-MII Order dated 16.09.2020, if the manufacturer declares that the item is manufactured in India under a License from a foreign Manufacturer who holds Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs) and there is Transfer of Technology (ToT) with phasing to increase Minimum Local Content. For such items, if any CPSE under the administration of Ministry of Power requests exemption for any item, it shall be considered by Ministry of Power, on case to case basis.

13. In order to further encourage Make in India initiatives and promote manufacturing and production of goods and services in India, general guidelines as enclosed at **Annexure-II** may be adopted in an appropriate manner according to the circumstances by the procuring entities in their tendering process.

14. The procurers may specify the higher values of MLC than those specified in this Order in respect of goods, services or works covered in their tenders and award the weightage to the product of higher MLC for which they have to specify the criteria beforehand in their tender. The values given in Annexure-I are the minimum prescribed values for becoming a class-I local supplier for the products indicated therein.

15. This issues with the approval of Hon'ble Minister for Power and New & Renewable Energy.

(S. Majumdar)
Under Secretary to the Government of India
Tele No. 011- 23356938

To:

1. Secretary to Government of India (All Ministries/ Departments of Government of India) (As per list)
2. Secretary (Coordination), Cabinet Secretariat
3. CEO, NITI Aayog
4. Chief Secretaries of all States/ UTs
5. Comptroller and Auditor General of India
6. Secretary, DPIIT, Chairman of Standing Committee for implementation of Public Procurement Order, 2017
7. Director General, Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS)
8. Joint Secretary, DPIIT, Member-Convener of Standing Committee for implementation of Public Procurement Order, 2017
9. Chairperson, CEA
10. CMDs of CPSEs, CMD NLC, Chairman of DVC/ BBMB/ EESL, DGs of BEE/ CPRI/ NPTI
11. All Additional Secretaries/ JSs/ EA/ CE, Ministry of Power

Copy to:

Director (Technical), NIC with a request to publish the Order on the website of Ministry of Power

APPENDIX

Extracts of important provisions contained in DPIIT Order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 16-09-2020

1. **Definitions** *(Para 2 of DPIIT order)*:
   'Local content' means the amount of value added in India which shall, unless otherwise prescribed by the Nodal Ministry, be the total value of the item procured (excluding net domestic indirect taxes) minus the value of imported content in the item (including all customs duties) as a proportion of the total value, in percent.

   'Class-I local supplier' means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, meets the minimum local content as prescribed for 'Class-I local supplier' under this Order.

   'Class-II local supplier' means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, meets the minimum local content as prescribed for 'Class-II local supplier' but less than that prescribed for "Class-I Local supplier" under this Order.

   'Non-Local supplier' means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, has local content less than that prescribed for 'Class-II local supplier' under this Order.

   'L1' means the lowest tender or lowest bid or the lowest quotation received in a tender, bidding process or other procurement solicitation as adjudged in the evaluation process as per the tender or other procurement solicitation.

   'Margin of purchase preference' means the maximum extent to which the price quoted by a 'Class-I local supplier' may be above the L1 for the purpose of purchase preference.

   'Nodal Ministry' means the Ministry or Department identified pursuant to this order in respect of a particular item of goods or services or works.

   'Procuring entity' means a Ministry or department or attached or subordinate office of, or autonomous body controlled by, the Government of India and includes Government companies as defined in the Companies Act.

   'Works' means all works as per Rule 130 of GFR- 2017, and will also include *'turnkey works'*.

2. **Eligibility of 'Class-I local supplier'/ 'Class-II local supplier'/ 'Non-local suppliers' for different types of procurement** *(Para 3 of DPIIT order)*
   (a) In procurement of all goods, services or works in respect of which the Nodal Ministry / Department has communicated that there is sufficient local capacity and local competition, only 'Class-I local supplier', as defined under the Order, shall be eligible to bid irrespective of purchase value.

   (b) Only 'Class-I local supplier' and 'Class-II local supplier', as defined under the Order, shall be eligible to bid in procurements undertaken by procuring entities, except when Global tender enquiry has been issued. In global tender enquiries, 'Non-local suppliers' shall also be eligible to bid along with 'Class-I local suppliers' and 'Class-II local suppliers'. In procurement of all goods, services or works, not covered by 3(a)above, and with estimated value of purchases less than Rs 200 crores, in accordance with Rule 161(iv) of GFR, 2017 Global tender enquiry shall not

be issued except with the approval of competent authority as designated by Department of Expenditure.

(c) For the purpose of this Order, works includes Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) contracts and services include System Integrator (SI) contracts.

3. **Purchase Preference** *(Para 3A of DPIIT order)*

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Order and to any specific instructions issued by the Nodal Ministry or in pursuance of this Order, purchase preference shall be given to 'Class-I local supplier' in procurements undertaken by procuring entities in the manner specified here under.

(b) In the procurements of goods or works, which are covered by para 3(b) of DPIIT Order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP(BE-II) dated 16-09-2021 and which are divisible in nature, the " Class-I local supplier' shall get purchase preference over 'Class-II local supplier' as well as 'Non-local supplier', as per following procedure:

i. Among all qualified bids, the lowest bid will be termed as L1 If L1 is 'Class-I local supplier', the contract for full quantity will be awarded to L1.

ii. If L1 bid is not a 'Class-I local supplier', 50% of the order quantity shall be awarded to L1. Thereafter, the lowest bidder among the 'Class-I local supplier' will be invited to match the L1 price for the remaining 50% quantity subject to the Class-I local supplier's quoted price falling within the margin of purchase preference, and contract for that quantity shall be awarded to such 'Class-I local supplier' subject to matching the L1 price. In case such lowest eligible 'Class-I local supplier' fails to match the L1 price or accepts less than the offered quantity, the next higher 'Class-I local supplier' within the margin of purchase preference shall be invited to match the L1 price for remaining quantity and so on, and contract shall be awarded accordingly. In case some quantity is still left uncovered on Class-I local suppliers, then such balance quantity may also be ordered on the L1 bidder.

(c) In the procurements of goods or works, which are covered by para 3(b) of DPIIT Order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP(BE-II) dated 16-09-2021 and which are not divisible in nature, and in procurement of services where the bid is evaluated on price alone, the 'Class-I local supplier' shall get purchase preference over 'Class-II local supplier' as well as 'Non-local supplier', as per following procedure:

iii. Among all qualified bids, the lowest bid will be termed as L1. If L1 is 'Class-I local supplier', the contract will be awarded to L1,

iv. If L1 is not 'Class-I local supplier', the lowest bidder among the 'Class-I local supplier', will be invited to match the L1 price subject to Class-I local supplier's quoted price falling within the margin of purchase preference, and the contract shall be awarded to such 'Class-I local supplier' subject to matching the L1 price.

v. In case such lowest eligible 'Class-I local supplier' fails to match the L1 price, the 'Class-I local supplier' with the next higher bid within the margin of purchase preference shall be invited to match the L1 price and so on and contract shall be awarded accordingly. In case none of the 'Class-I local supplier' within the margin of purchase preference matches the L1 price, the contract may be awarded to the L1 bidder.

(d) "Class-II local supplier" will not get purchase preference in any procurement, undertaken by procuring entities.

4. **Applicability in tenders where contract is to be awarded to multiple bidders** *(Para 3B of DPIIT order)*-
In tenders where contract is to be awarded to multiple bidders subject to matching of L1 rates or otherwise, the 'Class-I local supplier' shall get purchase preference over 'Class-II local supplier' as well as 'Non-local supplier', as per following procedure:
a) In case there is sufficient local capacity and competition for the items to be procured, as notified by the Nodal Ministry, only 'Class-I local supplier' shall be eligible to bid. As such, the multiple supplier who would be awarded the contract, should be all and only 'Class-I local suppliers'.

   b) In other cases, 'Class-II local suppliers' and 'Non-Local suppliers' may also participate in the bidding process along with 'Class-I local supplier' as per provisions of this order.

   c) If 'Class-I local supplier' qualify for award of contract for at least 50% of the tendered quantity in any tender, the contract may be awarded to all the qualified bidders as per award criteria stipulated in the bid documents. However, in case 'Class-I local supplier' do not qualify for award of the contract for at least 50% of the tendered quantity, purchase preference should be given to the 'Class-I local supplier' over 'Class-II local supplier'/'Non-local suppliers' provided that their quoted rate falls within 20% margin of purchase preference of the highest quoted bidder considered for award of contract so as to ensure that the 'Class-I local suppliers' taken in totality or considered for award of contract for at least 50% of the tendered quantity.

   d) First purchase preference has to be given to the lowest quoting 'Class-I local supplier', whose quoted rates fall within 20% margin of purchase preference subject to its meeting the prescribed criteria for award of contract as also the constraints of maximum quantity that can be sourced from any single supplier. If the lowest quoting 'Class-I local supplier', does not qualify for purchase preference because of aforesaid constraints or does not accept the offered quantity, an opportunity may be given to next higher 'Class-I local supplier' falling within 20% margin of purchase preference, and so on.

   e) To avoid any ambiguity during bid evaluation process, the procuring entities may stipulate its own tender specific criteria for award of contract amongst different bidders including the procedure for purchase preference to 'Class-I local supplier' within the broad policy guidelines stipulate in sub-paras above.

5. **Exemption of small purchases** *(Para 4 in DPIIT order)*: Procurements where the estimated value to be procured is less than Rs. 5 lakhs shall be exempt from this Order. However, it shall be ensured by procuring entities that procurement is not split for the purpose of avoiding the provisions of this Order.

6. **Minimum Local Content** *(Para 5 in DPIIT order)*: The 'local content' requirement to categorize a supplier as 'Class-I local supplier' is minimum 50%. For 'Class-II local supplier', the local content requirement is minimum 20%. Nodal Ministry/Department may prescribe only a higher percentage of minimum local content requirement to categorize a supplier as 'Class-I local supplier'/'Class-II local supplier'. For the item for which Nodal Ministry/Department has not prescribed higher minimum local content notification under the order, it shall be 50% and 20% for 'Class-I local supplier'/'Class-II local supplier' respectively.

7. Vide DPIIT OM No. P-45021/102/2019-BE-IIPart(1) (E-50310) dated 4.03.2021 services such as transportation, insurance, installation, commissioning, training and after sales service support like AMC/CMC etc. shall not be considered as local value addition. Bidders offering imported products will fall under the category of Non- local suppliers. They can't claim themselves as Class-I local suppliers/Class-II local suppliers by claiming the services such as transportation, insurance, installation, commissioning, training and after sales service support like AMC/CMC etc. as local value addition.

8. **Margin of Purchase Preference** *(Para 6 of DPIIT order)*: The margin of purchase preference shall be 20%.

9. **Specifications in Tenders and other procurement solicitations** *(Para 10 of DPIIT order)*:
   a. Every procuring entity shall ensure that the eligibility conditions in respect of previous experience fixed in any tender or solicitation do not require proof of supply in other countries or proof of exports.
   b. Procuring entities shall endeavour to see that eligibility conditions, including on matters like turnover, production capability and financial strength do not result in unreasonable exclusion of 'Class-I local supplier'/ 'Class-II local supplier' who would otherwise be eligible, beyond what is essential for ensuring quality or creditworthiness of the supplier.
   c. Procuring entities shall, within 2 months of the issue of this Order review all existing eligibility norms and conditions with reference to sub-paragraphs 'a' and 'b' above.
   d. **Reciprocity Clause:**
      i. When a Nodal Ministry/Department identifies that Indian suppliers of an item are not allowed to participate and/ or compete in procurement by any foreign government, due to restrictive tender conditions which have direct or indirect effect of baring Indian companies such as registration in the procuring country, execution of projects of specific value in the procuring country etc. it shall provide such details to all its procuring entities including CMDs/CEOs of PSEs/PSUs, State Governments and other procurement agencies under their administrative control and GeM for appropriate reciprocal action.
      ii. Entities of countries which have been identified by the nodal Ministry/Department as not allowing Indian companies to participate in their Government procurement for any item related to that nodal Ministry shall not be allowed to participate in Government procurement in India for all the items related to that nodal Ministry/Department, except for the list of items published by the Ministry/Department permitting their participation.
      iii. The stipulation in (ii) above shall be part of all tenders invited by the Central Government procuring entities stated in (i) above. All purchase on GeM shall also necessarily have the above provisions for items identified by nodal Ministry/Department.
      iv. State Governments should be encouraged to incorporate similar provisions in their respective tenders.
      v. The term 'entity' of a country shall have the same meaning as under the FDI Policy of DPIIT as amended from time to time.
   e. Specifying foreign certification/ unreasonable technical specifications/ brands/ models in the bid document is restrictive and discriminatory practice against local

suppliers. If foreign certification is required to be stipulated because of non-availability of Indian Standards and/ or for any other reason, the same shall be done only after written approval of Secretary of Department concerned or any other authority having been designated such power by the Secretary of the Department concerned.

f. "All administrative Ministries/Departments whose procurement exceeds Rs. 1000 Crore per annum shall notify/ update their procurement projections every year, including those of PSEs/PSUs, for the next 5 years on their respective website."

Annexure-I

Sl. No.	Electrical Equipment for Generation, Transmission and Distribution sectors with sufficent local capacity and competition	Class-I Local Supplier (Minimum Local Content (%)
	(A) Common items for Transmission, Distribution and Generation Sector	
1	Power Transformers (up to 765 kV, including Generator transformers)	60
2	Instrument Transformer (up to 765 kV)	60
3	Transformer Oil Dry Out System (TODOS)	60
4	Reactors up to 765 kV	60
5	Oil Impregnated Bushing (up to 400 kV)	60
6	Resin Insultated Paper (RIP) bushings (up to 145 kV)	50
7	Circuit Breakers (up to 765 kV AC - Alternating Current)	60
8	Disconnectors/Isolators (up to 765 kV AC)	60
9	Wave trap (up to 765 kV AC)	60
10	Oil Filled Distribution Transformers up to & Including 33 kV [Cold Rolled Grain Oriented (CRGO)/Amorphous, Aluminium/Copper wound]	60
11	Dry Type Distribution Transformer upto and including 33 kV (CRGO/Amorphous, Aluminium/Copper wound)	60
12	Conventional Conductor	60
13	Accessories for Conventional conductors	60
14	High Temperature/High Temperature Low Sag (HTLS) conductors (such as Composite core, GAP, ACSS, INVAR, AL59) and Accessories	60
15	Optical ground wire (OPGW) – all designs	60
16	Fiber OpticTerminal Equipment (FOTE) for OPGW	50
17	OPGW related Hardware and Accessories	60
18	Remote Terminal Unit (RTU)	50
19	Power Cables and accessories up to 33 kV	60
20	Control cables including accessories	60
21	XLPE Cables up to 220 kV	60
22	Substation Structures	60
23	Transmission Line Towers	60
24	Porcelain (Disc/Long Rod) Insulators	60
25	Bus Post Insulators (Porcelain)	60
26	Porcelain Disc Insulators with Room Temperature Vulcanisation (RTV) coating	50
27	Porcelain Longrod Insulators withRoom Temperature Vulcanisation (RTV) coating	50
28	Hardware Fittings for Porcelain Insulators	60
29	Composite/Polymeric Long Rod Insulators	60
30	Hardware Fittings for Polymer Insulators	60
31	Bird Flight Diverter (BFD)	60
32	Power Line Carrier Communication (PLCC) System (up to 800 kV)	60
33	Gas Insulated Switchgear (up to 400 kV AC)	60
34	Gas Insulated Switchgear (above 400 kV AC)	50
35	Surge/Lightning Arrester (up to 765 kV AC)	60
36	Power Capacitors	60
37	Packaged Sub-station (6.6 kV to 33 kV)	60
38	Ring Main Unit (RMU) (up to 33 kV)	60
39	Medium Voltage (MV) GIS Panels (up to 33 kV)	60
40	Automation and Control System/Supervisory Control and data Acquisition (SCADA) System in Power System	50
41	Control and Relay Panel (including Digital/Numerical Relays)	50
42	Electrical Motors 0.37 kW to 1 MW	60
43	Energy Meters excluding smart meters	50
44	Control & power cables and Accessories (up to 1.1 kV)	60
45	Diesel Generating (DG) set	60

Sl. No.	Electrical Equipment for Generation, Transmission and Distribution sectors with sufficent local capacity and competition	Class-I Local Supplier (Minimum Local Content (%)
46	DC system (DC Battery & Battery Charger)	60
47	AC & DC Distribution Board	60
48	Indoor Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) upto 33 kV	60
49	Poles (PCC, PSCC, Rolled Steel Joist, Rail Pole, Spun, Steel Tubular)	60
50	Material for Grounding/earthing system	60
51	Illumination system	60
52	Overhead Fault Sensing Indicator (FSI)	50
53	Power Quality Meters	50
54	Auxilliary Relays	50
55	Load Break Switch	50
	(B) Hydro Sector	
56	Hydro Turbine & Associated equipment	
	a) Francis Turbine	60
	b) Kaplan Turbine	60
	c) Pelton Turbine	50
57	Main Inlet Valve & Associated Equipment	60
58	Penstock Protection Valve and Associated Equipment	60
59	Governing system & Accessories	60
60	Generator for Hydro Project & Associated Equipment	60
61	Static Excitation System	60
62	Workshop Equipment	60
63	Cooling Water System	60
64	Compressed Air System	60
65	Drainage/Dewatering System	60
66	Fire Protection System	60
67	Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning System (HVAC)	60
68	Oil Handling System	60
69	Mechanical Balance of Plant (BOP) Items	60
	(C) Thermal Sector	
	Boiler Auxiliaries	
70	Air Pre-Heater	60
71	Steam Coil Air Pre Heater (SCAPH)	60
72	Steam soot blowers [wall blowers & Long Retractable Soot Blower (LRSB)]	60
73	Auxiliary Steam Pressure Reducing & Desuperheating (PRDS)	60
74	Fuel oil system	60
75	Seal air Fan	60
76	Ducts and dampers	60
77	Duct expansion joints	60
78	Blowdown tanks	60
79	Coal burners and oil burners	60
80	Coal mills	60
81	Gear Box of Coal Mill	50
82	Coal feeders	60
83	Primary Air Fans	60
84	Forced Draft Fans	60
85	Induced Draft Fans	60
86	Forced Draft (FD)/Induced Draft (ID)/ Primary Air (PA) Fan Servo Motor Assembly	50
87	Tubes (Carbon Steel)	50
88	Steam pipes (Carbon Steel)	50
89	Steam drum	50
90	Separator	50
91	Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)	50

Sl. No.	Electrical Equipment for Generation, Transmission and Distribution sectors with sufficent local capacity and competition	Class-I Local Supplier (Minimum Local Content (%)
	Electro-Static Precipitators (ESPs)	
92	Casing	60
93	Electrodes	60
94	Rapping System	60
95	Hopper Heaters	60
96	Transformer Rectifiers	60
97	Insulators	60
	Turbine & Auxiliaries	
98	Turbine (High Pressure/Intermediate Pressure/Low Pressure)	50
99	Condensate Extraction Pumps	60
100	Condenser On line Tube Cleaning System (COLTC)	60
101	Debris filters	60
102	Deaerator	60
103	Drain Cooler and Flash Tank	60
104	ECW Pump	50
105	Plate Heat Exchanger	50
106	Self- cleaning filters	50
107	Condensate Polishing Units (CPUs)	60
108	Chemical Dosing System	60
109	Oil Filter	60
110	Gland Steam Condenser	60
111	Oil Purifying Centrifuge	50
112	Water Cooled Condenser	50
113	Boiler Feed Pumps (BFPs)	50
	Generator and Auxillieries	
114	Generator (including Seal Oil System, Hydrogen Cooling System, Stator water cooling system)	60
	Electrical Works	
115	Control and metering equipment	60
	Control & Instrumentation System (C&I System)	
116	Thermocouples	50
117	Measuring instruments [Resistance Temperature Detectors (RTDs)], Local gauges	50
118	Actuators (Pneumatic and conventional electric)	50
119	Interplant Communication/ Public Address (PA) system except IP based	50
	Coal Handling Plant	
120	Conveyors	60
121	Wagon Tippler	60
122	Side Arm Charger	60
123	Paddle feeder	60
124	Crushers & Screens	60
125	Dust suppression (dry fog & plain water) system	60
126	Air Compressors	50
127	Magnetic separators & metal detectors	60
128	Coal Sampling System	60
129	Stacker cum reclaimer	60
130	Belt weighing & monitoring system.	60
131	Wheel & axle assembly (without bearings) for Bottom Opening Bottom Release (BOBR) Wagons	60
	Ash Handling System	
132	Clinker grinder	60
133	Water jet ejectors	60
134	Scrapper chain conveyor	60
135	Dry fly ash vacuum extraction system	60
136	Pressure pneumatic conveying system	60

Sl. No.	Electrical Equipment for Generation, Transmission and Distribution sectors with sufficent local capacity and competition	Class-I Local Supplier (Minimum Local Content (%)
137	Ash water & ash slurry pumps	60
138	Compressors, air dryers & air receivers	50
139	Ash water recovery system	60
	Raw Water Intake & Supply System	
140	Travelling water screens	60
141	Raw water supply pumps	60
142	Valves, RE joints etc.	60
	Water Treatment System and Effluent Treatment System	
143	Clarification plant	60
144	Filtration plant	60
145	Ultra filtration plant	50
146	Reverse Osmosis (RO) plant and its membrane	55
147	De-Mineralised water plant (DM Plant)	60
148	Chlorination plant	60
149	Chemical dosing system	60
150	Effluent Treatment Plant	60
	Circulationg Water (CW) & Auxiliary Circulating Water (ACW) System	
151	CW & ACW Pumps	60
152	Butter Fly (BF) valves, Non-return Valves (NRVs) etc.	60
153	Rubber Expansion (RE) joints	60
154	Air release valves	60
	Cooling Towers (NDCT/ IDCT)-Natural-Draft and Induced Draft Cooling Tower	
155	Water Distribution System	60
156	Spray nozzles	60
157	Packing	60
158	Drift eliminators	60
159	Cooling Tower (CT) Fans (for Induced Draft Cooling Towers IDCT)	60
160	Gear boxes, shafts & motors (for IDCT)	60
	Air Conditioning & Ventilation System	
161	Split & window air conditioners	60
162	Chilling/ condensing unit [upto 500 ton of refrigeration(TR)]	55
163	Air Handling Unit (AHU) and Fresh air unit	60
164	Cooling Towers	60
165	Air Washing Units (AWUs), axial fans, roof extractors	60
166	Ducts, louvers & dampers	60
	Flue Gas Desulphurization (FGD)	
167	Spray Nozzles,	50
168	Spray header	50
169	Oxidation Blowers	50
170	Limestone wet Ball Mill	50
171	Slurry Handling Pumps for FGD system	50
172	Booster Fans for FGD system	50
173	Carbon Steel Ducts and Dampers for FGD	60
174	Storage Tanks and Silcs	60
175	Process Water Pump for FGD system	50
	(D) Other Common Items	
	Fire protection and detection system	
176	Motor driven fire water pumps	60
177	Diesel engine driven fire water pumps	60
178	Hydrant system for the power plant.	60
179	High velocity water spray system	60
180	Medium velocity water spray system	60
181	Foam protection system	60
182	Inert gas flooding system	60

Sl. No.	Electrical Equipment for Generation, Transmission and Distribution sectors with sufficent local capacity and competition	Class-I Local Supplier (Minimum Local Content (%)
183	Fire tenders	60
184	Portable fire-extinguishers	60
185	Cranes, EOT cranes, gantry crane & chain pulley blocks etc.	60
186	Elevator	60

(E) Minimum Local Content percentages in Engineering, Procurement & Construction (EPC) / Turnkey project

In case the contract is awarded through the EPC route, the contractor should comply with the requirement of MLC for individual items as listed in Annexure-I and should purchase these items only from Class-I Local supplier. In addition, MLC for complete EPC project may also be prescribed as below:

	(1) Package Based Works	Minimum Local Content (%)
1	Boiler	60
2	TG System (Water Cooled Condenser)	60
3	Ash Handling Plant	60
4	Coal Handling Plant	60
5	Electro-static Precipitator (ESP)	60
6	Circulating Water (CW) System	60
7	Cooling Tower	60
8	Water Treatment System	60
9	Air Conditioning System (below 500TR)	60
10	Flue Gas Desusphurisation (FGD) System	60
11	Station Control & Instrumentation (C&I)	50
12	Hydro Power Projects (Electro-Mechanical Works)	60
	Gas based generation	
	Overall Gas Turbine Package (on finished Product basis)	
13	< 44 MW	60
14	44 –145 MW	50
	Overall Combined Cycle Gas Turbine (CCGT) Package (on finished Product basis)	
15	< 44 MW	60
16	44 – 145 MW	60
17	> 150 MW	60
	(2) Project as a whole	
1	Works and service contracts in Power Sector	60
2	Transmission Line with Conventional conductors (ACSR, AAAC, AL-59 etc.)	60
3	Transmission Line with High temperature Low Sag (HTLS) conductors	60
4	HVAC Substation Air Insulated (AIS)	60
5	HVAC Substation Gas Insulated (GIS)	60
6	HVDC Substation	60
7	Distribution Sector	60

Annexure-II

General guidelines to be adopted selectively in an appropriate manner by the procuring entities in their tender documents.

1. The bidder shall have to be an entity registered in India in accordance with law.
2. The bids shall be in the language as prescribed by the tenderer/procurer.
3. The bids shall be in Indian Rupees (INR) (in respect of local content only).
4. Indian subsidiaries of foreign bidders shall have to meet the qualifying criteria in terms of capability, competency, financial position, past performance etc.
5. The bidder shall follow Indian laws, regulations and standards.
6. To be eligible for participation in the bid, foreign bidders shall compulsorily set up their manufacturing units on a long term basis in India as may be specified by the tenderer/ procurer.
7. Similar or better technology than the technology offered in respect of material, equipment and process involved shall be transferred to India. Along with the transfer of technology, adequate training in the respective field shall also be provided.
8. Country of origin of the equipment/material shall be provided in the bid.
9. For supply of equipment / material from the country of origin other than India, the bidder shall submit performance certificate in support of satisfactory operation in India or a country other than the country of origin having climatic and operational conditions including ambient temperature similar to that of India for more than _____ years (to be specified by the procurer).
10. The technologies/ products offered shall be environmental friendly, consuming less energy, safe, energy efficient, durable and long lasting under the prescribed operational conditions.
11. The supplier shall ensure supply of spares, materials and technological support for the entire life of the project.
12. The manufacturers/ supplier shall list out the products and components producing Toxic E-waste and other waste as may be specified. It shall have an Extended Producers Responsibility (EPR) so that after the completion of the lifecycle, the materials are safely recycled / disposed of by the Manufacturer/ supplier and for this, the Manufacturer/supplier along with procurer has to establish recycling / disposal unit **or** as may be specified.
13. Minimum Local Content requirement for goods, services or works shall be in accordance with the conditions laid down in respective Order(s) of the sectors on Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) to provide for purchase preference (linked with local content).

14. The equipment/ material sourced from foreign companies may be tested in accredited labs in India before acceptance wherever such facilities are available.
15. The Tender fee and the Bank Guarantee (BG) shall be in Indian Rupees only.
16. The bidder shall have to furnish a certificate regarding cyber security/safety of the equipment/process to be supplied/services to be rendered as safe to connect.
17. Applicable safety requirements shall be met. Regular safety audit shall be carried out by the manufacturer/ supplier.
18. Statutory laws/regulations including the labour and environmental laws shall be strictly complied with during supply, storage, erection, commissioning and operation process. A regular compliance report shall be submitted to the procurer/appropriate Authorities.
19. Formation of new joint venture in India shall be permitted only with the Indian companies.
20. Tendering by the agent shall not be accepted.
21. In case local testing is not considered necessary by the procurer, theoriginal test report in the language prescribed by the procurer may be accepted. The translated test report shall not be accepted unless it is notarised.
22. Certification/compliance as per the Indian Standards/ International Standards/ Indian Regulations/ specified Standards shall be mandatory, where ever applicable.
23. Quality assurance of the product shall be carried out by the procurer or an independent third party agency appointed by the procurer. Manufacturing Quality Plan as approved by the procurer shall be followed by the manufacturer/supplier.
24. Wherever required by the procurer, foreign supplier shall establish fully functional service centers in India and shall keep spares/material locally for future needs of utilities.
25. Arbitration proceedings shall be instituted in India only and all disputes shall be settled as per applicable Indian Laws.

LIST OF CODES AND STANDARDS

Indian Standards	Title	International and Internationally recognised standards
IS:277	Galvanised steel sheets (plain or corrugated)	
IS:655	Specification for metal air duct	
IS:800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction	BS 449:1969 BS 5950 ASA A57, 1-1952
IS:807	Code of practice for design, manufacture, erection and testing (Structural portion) of cranes and hoists 6588 (Issued by Standards Association of Australia). DIN 120:1936 (Sheet 1) DIN 120:1936 (Sheet 2) 327 part-I, 1951 BS 466 part-II, 1960 BS 644:1960 BS 1757:1951 BS 2573:part-I:1960	Draft Revision of A.S. NO. CS.2 SAA Crane and Hoist code Doc:No. BU/4 Rev
IS:875	Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures Leading standards (issued by Canadian Standard) DIN-1055-1955 (Issued by ASA)	National Building code of Canada (1953)-Part-IV Design section 4.1

IS:1239 Part-I	Mild steel tubes	(ISO/R 65-1957) (ISO/R-64-1958) (ISO/R-65-1958) (BS 1387 : 1957)
IS:1239 Part-II	Mild steel tubulars and other wrought steel pipe fittings	BS 1387 : 1967 BS 1387 :1967 BS 1740 :1965
IS:2825	Code for unfired vessels	
IS:1520	Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear cold and fresh water	
IS:1600	Code for practice for performance of constant speed IC Engines for general purpose	
IS:1601	Specification for perform-ance of constant speed IC Engines for general Purpose	
IS:1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures	
IS1978-1971	Line Pipe April 1969.	API Standards 5L
IS:2254-1970	Dimensions of vertical shaft motor for pumps	IEC Pub 72-1 part I NEMA Pub MG 1 1954
IS:2266	Steel wire ropes for general engineering purposes	BS :302 : 1968
IS:2312	Propellant type Ventilation fans	
IS:2365	Steel wire suspension ropes for lifts and hoists	BS : 1957

	IS:3346	Method for the determination of thermal conductivity of thermal insulation materials (two slab guarded hot plate method)	DIN 52612 (Deutscher Normenausschuss) ASTM C 163-1964 (American Society of Testing and materials) ASTM C 167-1974 ASTM C 177-1963
	IS:3354	Outline dimensions for electric lifts.	
	IS:3401	Silica gel	
	IS:3588	Specification for electrical axial flow fans	
	IS:3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (200mm to 2000 mm Nominal Diametre)	
	IS:3677	Unbonded rock and slag wool for thermal insulation	
	IS:3815	Point hook with shank for general engineering purposes	BS 482 - 1968 Doc.:67/3 1284 (Revision of BS 2903) (Issued BS)
	IS:3895	Specification for monocrystallines semiconductor rectifier cells and stacks	
	IS:3963	Roof extractor unit	
	IS:3975	Mild steel wires, strips and tapes for armouring cables	
	IS:4503	Shell and tube type heat Exchanger	

	IS:4540	Specification for monory-stallines rectifire assembly equipment	
	IS:4671	Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purpose	
	IS:4736	Hot dip zinc coating on steel tubes	
	IS:4894	Centrifugal fans	
	IS:5456	Code of practice for testing of positive displacement type air compressors and exhauster (For Test Tolerance Only)	
	IS:5749	Forged ramshorn hooks	Entwurf DIN 15402 Blett 1 Entwurf DIN 15402 BS 3017-1958
	IS:6392	Steel pipe flanges	BS 4504 : 1969
	IS:6524 Part-I	Code of practice for design of tower cranes Static and rail mounted	BS 2799 : 1956
	IS:7098	Cross linked Polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables	Standard No. 1 to IPCEA (USA) Pub. No. 5-66-524
	IS:7373	Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium sheet and strips	
	IS:7938	Air receivers for compressed air installation	
	ISO:1217	Displacement compressor-Acceplance test	
	ASHRAE-33 and air heating coils.	Methods of testing for rating of forced circulation air cooling	
	ASHRAE-52-76 particle matter.	Air cleaning device used in general ventilation for removing	

	ASHRAE-22-72 Method of testing for rating of water cooled refrigerant condensers.
	ASHRAE 23-67 Methods of testing for rating of positive displacement refrigerant compressors.
	ARI-450-6 Standard for water cooled refrigerant condensers.
	ARI-550 Standard for centrifugal water chilling packages.
	ARI-410 Standard for forced circulation air cooling and air heating coils
	ARI-430/435 Central station AHU/Application of Central Station AHU BS:848 Fans (Part-1,2)
	BS:400 Low carbon steel cylinders for the storage & transport of permanent gases.
	BS:401 Low carbon steel cylinders for the storage & transport of liquified gases.
	CTI Code ACT-105 Acceptance test code for Water Cooling Tower.
	ANSI-31.5 Refrigerant piping
	ASME-PTC-23-1958 Atmospheric Water Cooling Equipment
	AMCA A-21C Test Code for air moving devices
	API:618 Reciprocating Compressor for general refinary services.
	HYDRAULIC INSTITUTE STANDARDS.
	HYDRANT SYSTEM MANUALS OF TAC.
	TAC MANUALS OF SPRAY SYSTEM
	NFPA USA/ NSC UK/ UL USA/ FM USA STANDARDS.
	INDIAN EXPLOSIVES ACT.
	INDIAN FACTORIES ACT.
	STANDARD OF TUBULAR EXCHANGER MANUFACTURER'S ASSOCIATION.

	IS: 8869	Washers for corrugated sheet roofing.
	IS: 12093	Code of practice for laying and fixing of sloped roof covering using plain and corrugated galvanised steel sheets.
	IS: 12866	Plastic translucent sheets made from thermosetting polyester resin (glass fibre reinforced).
	IS: 14246	Specification for continuously pre-painted galvanised steel sheets and coils.
	Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel Work	
	IS: 2016	Specification for plain washers.
	IS: 814	Specification for covered Electrodes for Metal Arc Welding for weld steel.
	IS: 1852	Specification for Rolling and Cutting Tolerances for Hot rolled steel products.
	IS: 3502	Specifications for chequered plate.
	IS: 6911	Specification for stainless steel plate, sheet and strip.
	IS: 3757	Specification for high strength structural bolts
	IS: 6623	Specification for high strength structural nuts.
	IS: 6649	High Tensile friction grip washers.
	IS: 800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction.
	IS: 816	Code of practice for use of Metal Arc Welding for General Construction.
	IS: 4000	Code of practice for assembly of structural joints using high tensile friction grip fasteners.
	IS: 9595	Code of procedure of Manual Metal Arc Welding of Mild Steel.
	IS: 817	Code of practice for Training and Testing of Metal Arc Welders.

IS: 1811	Qualifying tests for Metal Arc Welders (engaged in welding structures other than pipes).
IS: 9178	Criteria for Design of steel bins for storage of Bulk Materials.
IS: 9006	Recommended Practice for Welding of Clad Steel.
IS: 7215	Tolerances for fabrication steel structures.
IS: 12843	Tolerance for erection of structural steel.
IS: 4353	Recommendations for submerged arc welding of mild steel and low alloy steels.
SP: 6 (Part 1 to 7)	ISI Handbook for structural Engineers.
IS: 1608	Method of Tensile Testing of Steel products other than sheets, strip, wire and tube.
IS: 1599	Method of Bend Tests for Steel products other than sheet, strip, wire and tube
IS : 228	Methods of chemical Analysis of pig iron, cast iron and plain carbon and low alloy steel.
IS : 2595	Code of Practice for Radio graphic testing.
IS : 1182	Recommended practice for Radiographic Examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates.
IS : 3664	Code of practice for Ultra sonic Testing by pulse echo method.
IS : 3613	Acceptance tests for wire flux combination for submerged Arc Welding.
IS : 3658	Code of practice for Liquid penetrant Flaw Detection.
IS : 5334	Code of practice for Magnetic Particle Flaw Detection of Welds.

ANNEXURE-III

एनटीपीसी NTPC	**Project :** **Stage ::** **Package :** **Supplier :** **Contractor No. :**	**LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL** **SUB-SYSTEM :**	**DOC. NO.:** **REV. NO.:** **DATE :** **PAGE : OF**

S. N.	Item	QP/ Insp. Cat.	QP No.	QP Sub. Schedule	QP approval schedule	Proposed sub-supplier	Place	Sub-suppliers approval status / category	Sub-supplier Details submission schedule	Remarks

LEGENDS

SYSTEM SUPPLIER/SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL STATUS CATEGORY (SHALL BE FILLED BY NTPC)

A – **For these items proposed vendor is acceptable to NTPC. To be indicated with letter "A" in the list alongwith the condition of approval, if any.**

DR **– For these items "Detailed required" for NTPC review. To be identified with letter "DR" in the list.**

NOTED **– For these items vendors are approved by Main Supplier and accepted by NTPC without specific vendor approval from NTPC. To be identified with "NOTED.'**

QP/INSPN CATEGORY:

CAT-I **: For these items the Quality Plans are approved by NTPC and the final acceptance will be on physical inspection witness by NTPC.**

CAT-II **: For these items the Quality Plans approved by NTPC. However no physical inspection shall be done by NTPC. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis review of documents as per approved QP.**

CAT-III **: For these items Main Supplier approves the Quality Plans. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis certificate of conformance by the main supplier.**

UNITS/WORKS **: Place of manufacturing Place of Main Supplier of multi units/works.**

ANNEXURE-IV

एनटीपीसी NTPC	Project : Stage :: Package : Contractor : Contractor No. :	STATUS OF ITEM REQUIRING QP& SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL	DOC. NO.: REV. NO.: DATE : PAGE : OF

S. N.	Item / Service	QP/ Insp. Cat.	QP Sub. Schedule Approval schedule	Date of sub-mission	Date of commt Appl.	Status Code C/II/I	Proposed Sub-suppliers	Place of manufacturing works	Approval Status	Sub-supplier detail submission schedule	Remarks

FORMAT 1/1 Engg. Div. / QA&I

ANNEXURE-V

एनटीपीसी NTPC	Project : Stage : Contractor : Contractor No. : System :	FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE (To be raised by the contractor) Welding Code: ……	DOC. NO.: REV. NO.: DATE : PAGE : OF

Sl. No.	DRG No. for Weld Location and Identification mark	Description of parts to welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of welding	Type of Weld	Electrode filler spec.	WPS. No.	Min. pre-heat	Heat treatment		NDT method/ Quantum	REF		Remarks
											Temp.	Holding time		Spec. No.	ACC Norm Ref.	

NOTES:

SIGNATURE

FORMAT	1/1	**Engg. Div. / QA&I**

S. No.	Description of Drgs./Docs.	No. of Prints	No. of Portable Hard Disk
1	Drawings, Data sheets, Design calculations, Purchase specifications and other documents		
	First submission and submission with major changes		
	▪ Layout (A0&A1 sizes)	3	-
	▪ Other Drawings/Documents (A0 & A1 sizes)	3	-
	▪ P&ID (All sizes)	3	-
	a) Final drawings/documents (Directly to site)	3	2
	b) "As Built" Drawing/Documents (Directly to site)	3	2
	c) Analysis reports of Equipments / piping / structures components/system employing software packages as detailed in the specifications.	2	2
2	Erection Manual (Directly to site)	3 sets	2
3	Operation & Maintenance manual i) First Submission	0	--
	ii) Final Submission (Directly to site)	3 sets	2
4	Plant Hand Book i) Final Submission	1	1
5	Commissioning and Performance Test Procedure manual i) First Submission	1 set	--
	ii) Final Submission (Directly to site)	3 sets	2

S. No.	Description of Drgs./Docs.	No. of Prints	No. of Portable Hard Disk
6	Performance and Functional Guarantee Test Report i) First Submission	1 sets	–
	ii) Approved Copies (Direct to Site)	3 sets	2
7	Project Completion Report (Directly to site)	3 sets	2

ANNEXURE-VII

CORPORATE QUALITY ASSURANCE/ कॉरपोरेट गुणवत्ता आश्वासन

MAIN CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL CUM EVALUATION REPORT

मुख्य संविदाकार प्रस्ताव सह मुल्यांकन रिपोर्ट

Ref No: संदर्भ सं.:			***Date:*** तिथिः		
i.	***Main Contractor*** मुख्य संविदाकार				
ii.	***Project*** परियोजना				
iii.	***Package Name*** पैकेज का नाम		***Package No*** पैकेज सं.		
iv.	***Proposed Item/Scope of Sub-contracting*** उप-संविदा(अनुबंध) का प्रस्तावित मद/ दायरा				
v.	***Item covered under*** *निम्नलिखित के अंतर्गत शामिल मद*	***Schedule-1*** */अनुसूची- 1*	☐	***As per contract clause No-*** *अनुबंध के अनुसार खंड सं.-- -*	
		Schedule-2 *अनुसूची- -2*	☐		
vi.	***If item is Schedule-1 and proposed sub-vendor is indigenous, Main Contractor to explain how the contractual provisions will be fulfilled*** /यदि मद अनुसूची **-1** है और प्रस्तावित उप-विक्रेता स्वदेशी है, तो मुख्य संविदाकार को स्पष्ट करना होगा कि संविदा/अनुबंध के प्रावधान कैसे पूरे किए जाएंगे				
vii.	***Name and Address of the proposed Sub-vendor's works*** /प्रस्तावित सब-वेंडर का नाम तथा पता				
viii.	***PO placement date/ Start of manufacturing (if self-manufactured) as per L2 network*** **पीओ नियोजन की तिथि / एल-** 2 **नेटवर्क के अनुसार विनिर्माण (यदि स्व-निर्मित है) की शुरुआत**				

ix.	***Item Description (Type/Size/Rating/Scope of Sub-Contracting)*** मद का विवरण (प्रकार / आकार / रेटिंग / उप-अनुबंध का दायरा)	***Total quantity of proposed item envisaged in this package (Nos/ Running Meters/ Kgs/ Tons etc)*** इस पैकेज में परिकल्पित प्रस्तावित मद की कुल मात्रा (संख्या / क्रियाशील मीटर / किलोग्राम / टन आदि)	***Quantity proposed to be procured from proposed sub-vendor (Nos/ Running Meters /Kgs /Tons etc)*** प्रस्तावित उप-विक्रेता (संख्या / क्रियाशील मीटर / किलोग्राम / टन आदि) से खरीदी जाने वाली मात्रा	***Timeline for quantity requirements as per project schedule & whether the proposed Sub-vendor equipped with adequate capacity to supply proposed order quantity in time*** / परियोजना समय सूची के अनुसार मात्रा आवश्यकताओं के लिए समय-सीमा और क्या प्रस्तावित उप-विक्रेता समय पर प्रस्तावित मांग की मात्रा की आपूर्ति करने में पूरी तरह से सक्षम है

x.	***Supply experience of the proposed sub-vendor (including supplies to Main Contractor, if any) for similar item/scope of sub-contracting, for last 3 years (Note:- Only relevant experience details w.r.t. proposed item/scope of subcontracting to be brought out here)*** पिछले **3** वर्षों के लिए उप-अनुबंध के समान मद / दायरे के लिए प्रस्तावित सब-वेंडर (मुख्य संविदाकार हेतु

एनटीपीसी NTPC	**CORPORATE QUALITY ASSURANCE/ कॉरपोरेट गुणवत्ता आश्वासन** **MAIN CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL CUM EVALUATION REPORT** **मुख्य संविदाकार प्रस्ताव सह मुल्यांकन रिपोर्ट**

आपूर्ति, यदि कोई हो, सहित) का आपूर्ति अनुभव (नोट: - उप-अनुबंध के प्रस्तावित मद / दायरे के संबंध में केवल प्रासंगिक अनुभव के विवरण का उल्लेख हो

Project/Package परियोजना/पैकेज	***Customer Name*** ग्राहक का नाम	***Supplied Item (Type/Rating/Model /Capacity/Size etc)*** आपूर्त्तित मद (प्रकार/रेटिंग /मॉडल /क्षमता/आकार आदि)	***PO ref no/date*** पीओ संदर्भ सं. /तिथि	***Supplied Quantity*** आपूर्ति की मात्रा	***Date of Supply*** आपूर्त्ति की तिथि

We confirm that as per our assessment, the proposed sub-vendor has requisite capabilities & supply experience and is suitable for supplying the proposed item/scope of sub-contracting/हम अपने आकलन के अनुसार इस बात की पुष्टि करते हैं कि, प्रस्तावित उप-विक्रेता के पास अपेक्षित क्षमता और आपूर्ति करने का अनुभव है और उप-अनुबंध के दायरे /प्रस्तावित मद की आपूर्ति के लिए उपयुक्त है।

Name: नाम:		***Desig:*** पद:		***Contact No:*** दूरभाष सं.:		***Sign:*** हस्ताक्षर:		***Date:*** तिथि:	

Company's Seal/Stamp:- कंपनी का मुहर:-

एनटीपीसी NTPC	**CORPORATE QUALITY ASSURANCE/ कॉरपोरेट गुणवत्ता आश्वासन** **SUB-VENDOR QUESTIONNAIRE/ सब-वेंडर प्रश्नावली**

i.	***Item/Scope of Sub-contracting*** **उप-संविदा(अनुबंध) का मद/ दायरा**			
ii.	***Address of the registered office*** पंजीकृत कार्यालय का पता		***Details of Contact Person*** संपर्क व्यक्ति का विवरण ***(Name, Designation, Mobile, Email)*** (नाम, पदनाम, मोबाइल, ईमेल)	
iii.	***Name and Address of the proposed Sub-vendor's works where item is being manufactured*** प्रस्तावित उप-विक्रेता के कार्यों का नाम और पता, जहां मद का निर्माण किया जा रहा है		***Details of Contact Person:*** संपर्क व्यक्ति का विवरण ***(Name, Designation, Mobile, Email)*** (नाम, पदनाम, मोबाइल, ईमेल)	
iv.	***Annual Production Capacity for proposed item/scope of sub-contracting*** **उप-संविदा(अनुबंध)** के प्रस्तावित मद / दायरे के लिए वार्षिक उत्पादन क्षमता			
v.	***Annual production for last 3 years for proposed item/scope of sub-contracting*** **उप-संविदा(अनुबंध)** के प्रस्तावित मद / दायरे के लिए पिछले 3 वर्षों का वार्षिक उत्पादन			
vi.	***Details of proposed works*** **प्रस्तावित कार्यों का विवरण**			
1.	***Year of establishment of present works*** वर्तमान फैक्टरी की स्थापना का वर्ष			
2.	***Year of commencement of manufacturing at above works*** उपरोक्त फैक्टरी में निर्माण कार्य शुरू होने का वर्ष			
3.	***Details of change in Works address in past (if any*** पूर्व में फैक्टरी स्थल में परिवर्तन का विवरण (यदि कोई हो)***)***			
4.	***Total Area*** कुल क्षेत्र			
	Covered Area शामिल क्षेत्र			
5.	***Factory Registration Certificate*** फैक्टरी पंजीकरण प्रमाण पत्र		***Details attached at Annexure – F2.1*** विवरण अनुलग्नक- एफ 2.1 पर संलग्न है	
6.	***Design/ Research & development set-up*** डिजाइन / अनुसंधान और विकास सेटअप ***(No. of manpower, their qualification, machines & tools employed etc.)*** (श्रमिकों की संख्या, उनकी योग्यता, मशीन और उपलब्ध उपकरण आदि)		***Applicable / Not applicable if manufacturing is as per Main Contractor/purchaser design)*** ***Details attached at Annexure – F2.2*** ***(if applicable)*** लागू / लागू नहीं, अगर विनिर्माण मुख्य संविदाकार / खरीददार के डिजाइन के अनुसार है) विवरण अनुलग्नक –एफ 2.2 पर संलग्न है। (यदि लागू हो)	
7.	***Overall organization Chart with Manpower Details (Design/Manufacturing/Quality etc)*** मैनपावर विवरण के साथ समग्र संगठन का चार्ट(डिजाइन / विनिर्माण / गुणवत्ता आदि)		***Details attached at Annexure – F2.3*** विवरण अनुलग्नक – F2.3 में संलग्न है।	
8.	***After sales service set up in India, in case of foreign sub-vendor(Location, Contact Person, Contact details etc.)*** भारत		***Applicable / Not applicable*** लागू / लागू नहीं	

एनटीपीसी NTPC	**CORPORATE QUALITY ASSURANCE/ कॉरपोरेट गुणवत्ता आश्वासन** **SUB-VENDOR QUESTIONNAIRE/ सब-वेंडर प्रश्नावली**

	में बिक्री सेवा की स्थापना के बाद, विदेशी उप-विक्रेता के मामले में(स्थल , संपर्क व्यक्ति, संपर्क विवरण आदि)	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.4*** विवरण अनुलग्नक -2.4 पर संलग्न है।
9.	***Manufacturing process execution plan with flow chart indicating various stages of manufacturing from raw material to finished product including outsourced process, if any*** फ्लोचार्ट सहित विनिर्माण प्रक्रिया निष्पादन योजना , जिसमें आउटसोर्स प्रक्रिया, यदि कोई हो, सहित कच्चे माल से तैयार उत्पाद तक विनिर्माण के विभिन्न चरणों को दर्शाया गया हो,	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.5*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.5में संलग्न है।
10.	***Sources of Raw Material/Major Bought Out Item*** कच्चे माल के स्रोत / खरीदे हुए मुख्य मद	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.6*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.6में संलग्न है।
11.	***Quality Control exercised during receipt of raw material/BOI, in-process , Final Testing, packing*** कच्चे माल / खरीदे हुए मद, प्रक्रियाबद्ध, अंतिम परीक्षण, पैकिंग करते समय गुणवत्ता नियंत्रण	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.7*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.7 पर संलग्न है
12.	***Manufacturing facilities*** ***(List of machines, special process facilities, material handling etc.)*** विनिर्माण सुविधा(मशीनों की सूची , विशेष प्रक्रिया सुविधाएं, सामग्री रख-रखाव आदि)	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.8*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.8में संलग्न है।
13.	***Testing facilities (List of testing equipment)*** परीक्षण सुविधाएं(परीक्षण उपकरण की सूची)	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.9*** विवरण अनुलग्नक – F2. 9 में संलग्न है।
14.	***If manufacturing process involves fabrication then-*** यदि निर्माण प्रक्रिया में फेब्रिकेशन की गई है तो-	***Applicable / Not applicable*** लागू / लागू नहीं ***Details attached at Annexure – F2.10*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.10में संलग्न है। ***(if applicable)*** लागू / लागू नहीं
	List of qualified Welders पात्र वेल्डर की सूची	
	List of qualified NDT personnel with area of specialization विशेषज्ञता के क्षेत्र सहित पात्र एनडीटी कार्मिकों की सूची	
15.	***List of out-sourced manufacturing processes with Sub-Vendors' names & addresses*** सब-वेंडर द्वारा बाह्य स्रोतों (उनके नाम और पते सहित)से करवाएं गए निर्माण प्रक्रियाओं की सूची	***Applicable / Not applicable*** लागू / लागू नहीं ***Details attached at Annexure. –F2.11*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.10में संलग्न है। ***(if applicable)*** (यदि लागू हो)
16.	***Supply reference list including recent supplies*** नवीनतम आपूर्ति सहित आपूर्ति संदर्भ सूची	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.12*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.12 में संलग्न है। ***(as per format given below)*** (नीचे दिए गए प्रारूप के अनुसार)

Project/ package परियोजना /पैकेज	*Customer Name* ग्राहक का नाम	*Supplied Item (Type/Rating/Model /Capacity/Size etc)* आपूर्ति की गई वस्तु (प्रकार / रेटिंग / मॉडल / क्षमता / आकार आदि)	*PO ref no/date* पीओ संदर्भ सं. / तिथि	*Supplied Quantity* आपूर्ति की मात्रा	*Date of Supply* आपूर्ति की तारीख

17.	***Product satisfactory performance feedback letter/certificates/End User Feedback*** उत्पाद के संतोषजनक प्रदर्शन संबंधी फीडबैक पत्र / प्रमाण पत्र / अंतिम उपयोगकर्ता फ़ीडबैक	***Attached at annexure - F2.13*** अनुलग्नक F2. 3पर संलग्न है
18.	***Summary of Type Test Report (Type Test Details, Report No, Agency, Date of testing) for the proposed product***	***Applicable / Not applicable*** लागू / लागू नहीं

एनटीपीसी NTPC	**CORPORATE QUALITY ASSURANCE/ कॉरपोरेट गुणवत्ता आश्वासन** **SUB-VENDOR QUESTIONNAIRE/ सब-वेंडर प्रश्नावली**

	(similar or higher rating) प्रस्तावित उत्पाद (एक समान या उच्च रेटिंग वाले) के लिए टाइप टेस्ट रिपोर्ट (टाइप टेस्ट विवरण, रिपोर्ट संख्या, एजेंसी, जांच की तारीख) का सारांश नोट: - रिपोर्ट प्रस्तुत करने की आवश्यकता नहीं है ***Note:- Reports need not to be submitted***	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.14*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.1 4में संलग्न है ***(if applicable)*** (यदि लागू हो)
19.	***Statutory / mandatory certification for the proposed product*** प्रस्तावित उत्पाद के लिए वैधानिक / अनिवार्य प्रमाणीकरण	***Applicable / Not applicable*** लागू / लागू नहीं ***Details attached at Annexure – F2.15*** ***(if applicable)*** (यदि लागू हो)
20.	***Copy of ISO 9001 certificate*** आईएसओ 9001 प्रमाण पत्र की प्रति ***(if available***(यदि उपलब्ध हो)	***Attached at Annexure – F2.16*** अनुलग्नक में संलग्न - F2.1 6 है
21.	***Product technical catalogues for proposed item (if available)*** प्रस्तावित मद के लिए उत्पाद तकनीकी कैटलॉग (यदि उपलब्ध हो)	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.17*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.1 7 में संलग्न है

Name: ***नाम:***		***Desig:*** ***पद:***		***Sign:*** ***हस्ताक्षर:***		***Date:*** ***तिथि:***	

Company's Seal/Stamp:- कंपनी की मुहर / मोहर: -

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-508-167-A001	
	2X800MW NTPC LARA STPP, STAGE-II TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR MISC. TANKS (SITE FABRICATED) AND AGITATORS	SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-C2B	
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP 2024
		SHEET: 1 OF 1	

QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.08.00	**STRUCTURES , DUCTS, HOPPERS:**
1.08.01	All materials shall be tested for chemical and mechanical properties as per relevant standard. All plates above 40mm shall be 100% ultrasonically tested.
1.08.02	Visual inspection of all welds shall be performed in accordance with AWSD1.1.
1.08.03	NDT requirements of structural steel welds shall be as under: i) 100% RT/UT on butt-welds of plate thickness>= 32mm. ii) For plates of 25mm<=thickness<32mm-10% RT/UT and 100% MPI. iii) For plates of thickness <25mm-10% MPI/LPI.
1.08.04	Edge for shop and field weld shall be examined by MPI for plate thickness >= 32mm.
1.08.05	Cladding material and its application on the ducts shall be tested as per applicable standard.
1.09.00	**VACUUM BELT FILTER SYSTEM:**
1.09.01	Impeller, casing and shaft of vacuum pumps shall be tested for chemical and mechanical properties as per relevant standard. All plates above 40mm shall be 100% ultrasonically tested.
1.09.02	UT on shaft (if greater or equal to 40mm) and impeller shall be carried out.
1.09.03	All vacuum pumps shall be tested at shop for capacity, power, pressure, efficiency, noise and vibration etc.
1.09.04	Filter cloths and belts shall be tested for physical properties as per relevant standard
1.09.05	Hydro cyclones shall be checked by visual, dimensional etc.
1.10.00	**SPRAY NOZZLES:**
1.10.01	Spray nozzles shall be tested for physical properties
1.10.02	Spray nozzles also shall be subjected to performance test.
1.11.00	**AGITATORS:**
1.11.01	Lining of the agitator shall be tested for hardness and spark test etc. as per applicable standard.
1.11.02	Impellers shall be tested for dimensional and balancing check. All impeller welds shall be tested by PT / MT.
1.11.03	Gear Boxes shall be tested for run test as per standard practice
1.11.04	Assembled agitators shall be subjected to run test at the manufacturer's works.

	TITLE: 2X800MW NTPC LARA STPP, STAGE-II TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR MISC. TANKS (SITE FABRICATED) AND AGITATORS	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-508-167-A001
		SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-C2C
		REV. 00 / DATE: SPE 2024
		SHEET: 1 OF 1

PAINTING SPECIFICATION

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
1.00.00	**Specification of surface preparation & painting**
1.01.00	Surface preparation methods and paint/primer materials shall be of the type specified herein. If the contractor desires to use any paint/primer materials other than that specified, specific approval shall be obtained by the contractor in writing from the employer for using the substitute material.
1.02.00	All paints shall be delivered to job site in manufacturers sealed containers. Each container shall be labelled by the manufacturer with the manufacturer's name, type of paint, batch number and colour.
1.03.00	Unless specified otherwise, paint shall not be applied to surfaces of insulation, surfaces of stainless steel/nickel/ copper/brass/ monel/ aluminum/ hastelloy/lead/ galvanized steel items, valve stem, pump rods, shafts, gauges, bearing and contact surfaces, lined or clad surfaces.
1.04.00	All pipelines shall be Colour coded for identification as per the NTPC Colour-coding scheme, which will be furnished to the contractor during detailed engineering.
1.05.00	**SURFACE PREPARATION**
1.05.01	All surfaces to be painted shall be thoroughly cleaned of oil. Grease and other foreign material. Surfaces shall be free of moisture and contamination from chemicals and solvents.
1.05.02	The following surface preparation schemes are envisaged here. Depending upon requirement any one or a combination of these schemes may be used for surface preparation before application of primer.
	SP1 Solvent cleaning
	SP2 Application of rust converter (Ruskil or equivalent grade)
	SP3 Power tool cleaning
	SP4 Shot blasting (shot blasting shall be used as surface preparation method for hot worked pipes prior to application of primer)
	SP4* Shot blast cleaning/ abrasive blast cleaning to SA21/2 (near white metal) 35-50 microns
	SP5 Shot blasting/ abrasive blasting.
	SP6 Emery sheet cleaning/Manual wire brush cleaning.
1.06.00	**APPLICATION OF PRIMER/PAINT**
1.06.01	The paint/primer manufacturer's instructions covering thinning, mixing, method of application, handling and drying time shall be strictly followed and considered as part of this specification. The Dry film thickness (DFT) of primer/paint shall be as specified herein.
1.06.02	Surfaces prepared as per the surface preparation scheme indicated herein shall be applied with primer paint within 6 hours after preparation of surfaces.
1.06.03	Where primer coat has been applied in the shop, the primer coat shall be carefully examined, cleaned and spot primed with one coat of the primer before applying intermediate and finish coats. When the primer coat has not been applied in the shop, primer coat shall be applied by brushing, rolling or spraying on the same day as the surface is prepared. Primer coat shall be applied prior to intermediate and finish coats.
1.06.04	Steel surfaces that will be concealed by building walls shall be primed and finish painted before the floor is erected. Tops of structural steel members that will be covered by grating shall be primed and finish painted before the grating is permanently secured.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.06.05 Following are the Primer/painting schemes envisaged herein:

PS3 - Zinc Chrome Primer (Alkyd base) by brush/Spray to IS104.

PS3* - Zinc Chrome primer (Alkyd base) by dip coat.

PS4 - Synthetic Enamel (long oil alkyd) to IS2932.

PS5 - Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate primer (Alkyd base) to IS 12744

PS9 - Aluminum paint to IS 2339.

PS9* - Heat resistant Aluminum paint to IS-13183 Gr.-I (for temperature 400 degC – 600 degC), IS-13183 Gr.-II (for temperature 200 degC- 400 degC and IS-13183 Gr.-III (for temperature upto 200 degC)

PS13 - Rust preventive fluid by spray, dip or brush.

PS14 - Weldable primer-Deoxaluminate or equivalent.

PS16 - High Build Epoxy CDC mastic `15'.

PS17 - Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane CDE134, %V=40.0(min.)

PS18 - Epoxy based TiO2 pigmented coat

PS19 - Epoxy Zinc rich primer (92% zinc in dry film (min.), %VS=35.0(min.)

PS-20 - Epoxy based finish paint

1.06.06 All weld edge preparation for site welding shall be applied with one coat of wieldable primer.

1.06.07 For internal protection of pipes/tubes, VCI pellets shall be used at both ends after sponge testing and ends capped. VCI pellets shall not be used for SS components and composite assemblies.

1.06.08 SG membrane walls and other Flue gas swept pressure part surfaces shall be applied with appropriate primer for protection of surfaces during transit, storage and erection.

1.06.09 a) All un-insulated equipments, pipes, valves etc covered in sub-section A-08 (Steam Turbine & Auxiliary system) shall be painted with paint not inferior to Epoxy resin based paints with minimum DFT of 150 micron.

The paint shall be applied in three stages i.e. primer, intermediate and finish coats in following manner:

- Primer coat – Epoxy based zinc phosphate
- Intermediate - Epoxy based TiO2 pigmented coat
- Finish coat - Epoxy based finish coat/Two pack polyurethane coat

b) Equipment, pipes etc. with high temperature shall be painted with heat resistant aluminum paint (to be selected based on the service condition of component as per IS-13183). Two coats of paint shall be applied with total DFT 40 micron.

c) Surface preparation before painting shall be carried out according to requirement indicated in this sub-section and international standard

1.06.10 A) Specification for the application of Epoxy coating for internal protection of DM tank & other vessels/tanks (as applicable) shall be as follows:

Primer : One coat of unmodified epoxy resin along with polymide hardener.

Paint : Two (2) coats unmodified epoxy resin along with Aromatic adduct

hardener.

Total thickness of primer and paint should not be less than 400 microns.

B) Specification for application of chlorinated Rubber paint for external protection vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments shall be as follows:

i) For Indoor vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments:

(a) Surface preparation shall be done either manually or by any other approved method.

(b) Primer coat shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber based zinc phosphate primer having minimum DFT of 50 microns.

(c) Intermediate coat (or under coat) shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide with minimum DFT of 50 microns.

(d) Top coat shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber paint of approved shade and colour with glossy finish and DFT of 50 microns.

Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 150 microns.

ii) For Outdoor vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments:

(a) Surface preparation shall be blast cleared using non-siliceous abrasive after usual wire brushing, which shall conform to Sa 2-1/2 Swiss Standard.

(b) Primer coat shall consist of one coat of epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer having minimum DFT of 100 microns.

(c) Intermediate coat (or under coat) shall consist of epoxy resin based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide with minimum DFT of 100 microns.

(d) Top coat shall consist of one coat of epoxy paint suitable pigmented of approved shade and colour with glossy finish and DFT of 75 microns. Additionally finishing coat of polyurethane of minimum DFT of 25 microns shall be provided.

The paint may be applied in one coat, in case high built paint is used, otherwise two coats shall be applied.

Total DFT shall not be less than 300 microns.

1.06.11 Primer/Painting Schedule

Sl. No	Description		Surface Preparation	Primer Coat			Intermediate Coat			Finish Coats			Total Min. Painting DFT (Microns)	Colour Shade
				Type of Primer	No. of Coats	Min. DFT / coat (Microns)	Type of coating	No. Coats	Min. DFT/ Coat (Microns)	Type of coating	No. Coats	Min. DFT/ Coat (Microns)		
A) Power Cycle Piping														As per NTPC Colour shade/ coding scheme
1.	All insulated Pipings, fittings/ components, Pipe clamps, Vessels/Tanks, Equipments etc.		SP3/SP4	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40	
2.	All un-insulated Pipings, fittings/ components, Pipe clamps, Vessels/Tanks, Equipment etc.	Design temperature < or equal to 60^0C	SP3/SP4	PS 5	2	25	-	-	-	PS 4	3 **$**	35 **$**	155 **$**	
		Design temperature above 60^0C-200^0C	SP3/SP4	PS 9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40	
		Design temperature > 200^0C	SP3/SP4	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40	
3	Constant Load Hanger (CLH) and Variable Load Hanger (VLH)		SP4*	PS19	1	40	-	-	-	PS17	1	30	70	
4	Piping hangers / supports (other than (3) above. (un-insulated)		SP3/SP5	PS5	2	25	-	-	-	PS4	2	25	100	

	Valves												
5.	Cast/Forged	Design temperature < or equal to 60 degC #	SP3/SP5	PS5	2	35	-	-	-	PS4	2	25	120
		Design temperature above 60 degC	SP3/SP5	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40
6.	All auxiliary Structural Steel components for pipe supports	Outside TG building and in SG envelope	SP4*	Inorganic Ethyl Zinc Silicate	1	75	PS18	1	75	a) Epoxy coat b) Final coat of paint PS17	2 1	35 30	250
		Within TG building	SP4*	-do-	1	35	PS18	1	35	a) Epoxy coat b) Final coat of paint PS17	2 1	25 30	150
7.	Weld Edges		SP6 (Hand cleaning by wire brushing)	PS13 (Weldable primer)	1	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25

1. **$ -** The first 2 finished coats (total min.DFT of 70 microns) shall be done at shop and the 3rd finish coat (min.DFT 35 Microns) shall be applied at site.
2. For valves below 65NB and temperature upto and including 540 DegC, Parkerizing/zinc phosphate corrosion resistant coating as per ASTM F1137 is also acceptable in lieu of Aluminum paint.
3. For corrosion protection of threaded hanger rods and variable spring cages, electro galvanizing in full compliance to minimum Corrosion category C3 as per EN ISO12944 is also acceptable.
4. For spring cages, 2 coats of 30 µm (min) zinc-rich epoxy resin primer with zinc content> 80 weight% in dry film followed by 2 coats of 30 µm (min) top coat of Acrylic resin Co-polymerisate with a total combined minimum DFT of 120µm is also acceptable in lieu of above specified paint scheme.
5. For corrosion protection, all inner parts of the hangers (CLH/VLH) shall be at least in full compliance to Corrosion category C3 as per EN ISO12944.
6. # - For Cast/forged valves upto & including design temperature 60Deg.C, Aluminium painting as per IS-13183 Gr-3 or better with total DFT 40Micron is also acceptable.

B) Steam Generator & Auxiliaries:

1	All surfaces with temperature 95°C or less and which are insulated	SP3/SP4	PS 5	2	30	-	-	-	PS 4	2 **$**	20 **$**	100 **$**
2	All surfaces with temperature above 95°C and which are insulated	SP3/SP4	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40

Note**:** **1)** SG membrane walls and other Flue gas swept pressure part surfaces shall be applied with appropriate primer for protection of surfaces during transit, storage and erection.

2) Painting specification for all other exposed steel surfaces not covered above shall be same as that given in Civil Sub-section, Part-B, Section VI for corrosion protection of steel structures.

C) LOW PRESSURE PIPING													
1	All Piping, fittings / components, valves, Equipments etc.	SP3/SP5	PS3/ PS5	2	25	PS 4	1	30	PS 4	2	35	150	As per NTPC Color shade/ coding scheme.
2	Stainless steel surface, Galvanized steel surface and gun metal surface.	No Painting											
3	On the internal surface for pipes 1000 Nb and above	A coat of primer followed by hot coal-tar enamel or coal tar epoxy painting (cold) shall be applied.											
D) Fire Detection & Protection System, Compressed air system and Air-conditioning & Ventilation System													
For Fire Detection & Protection System, Surface preparation and painting of Fire Water Storage Tanks, all Steel Surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), Deluge Valves, Alarm Valves, Foam monitors, Water monitors, Foam Proportioning equipments, Foam makers, etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-18, Fire Detection & Protection System For Air Conditioning System, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), centrifugal fans – Casing etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-17, Air Conditioning System. For Ventilation System, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), centrifugal fans – Casing etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-17, Ventilation System. For compressed air system, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section--A-16 compressed air system.													
E) ESP													
1	All surfaces with surface temperature 95°C or less (with or without insulation)	SP3/SP4	PS3/ PS3*	1	25	-	-	-	PS 4	1	30	55	
2	All surfaces with surface temperature above 95°C (with or without insulation)	SP3/SP4	PS5	2	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	

General Notes (Applicable for all above points A to E)

i) Painting specification for all surfaces with surface temperature 95°C or less (un-insulated) that are not covered above shall be same as that given in Civil Sub-section, Part-B, Section-VI for corrosion protection of steel structures.

ii) Painting specification for inside surfaces (such as inner surfaces of ducts/ tanks/ mills/ dampers/ ESP etc.) that are not covered specifically in above clauses, shall be provided with 2 coats of suitable primer i.e. PS5/ PS9 (Total DFT 60/40 micron) based on the temperature.

F) FGD System

(i) Surface preparation shall be blast cleaned conforming *to* Sa *2-1/2* Swiss Standard.

(ii) Primer coat shall consist of epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer having minimum DFT of 100 microns.

(iii) Intermediate coat (or under coat) shall consist of epoxy resin based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide with minimum DFT of 100 microns.

(iv) Top coat shall consist of one coat of epoxy paint suitable pigmented of approved shade and colour with glossy finish and DFT of 75 microns. Additionally finishing coat *of* polyurethane of minimum DFT of 25 microns shall be provided.

SECTION-I,
Sub Section-C3

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: ELECTRICAL

1.0 Scope for supply, and erection & commissioning of various equipment forming part of electrical system for this package shall be as per Annexure–I [Scope of Work (Electrical)].

2.0 Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make. Same shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implications. Tentative make list of various Electrical items (Motors/ lugs/glands) is attached.

3.0 All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.

4.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

4.1 Bidder shall confirm total compliance to the electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/ quality assurance requirements stipulated.

4.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

5.0 LIST OF ENCLOSURES

5.1 Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor (Annexure-I).
5.2 Technical specification - Motors (Annexure-II).
5.3 Datasheets –Motor (Annexure-III)
5.4 Quality Plan for motors. (Annexure-IV)
5.5 Load data format (Annexure-V).
5.6 Tentative make list for electrical items (motor, lugs, glands) (Annexure-VII)
5.7 Explanatory note for Cable routing & Cable schedule format (Annexure-VI)

STANDARD ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGE: AGITATOR SYSTEM (Supply Package)

PROJECT: LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW)

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415 V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motors.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables	BHEL	BHEL	Incoming cable from BHEL supplied MCC will be informed by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly.
4	Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system	BHEL	BHEL	
5	Cable glands and lugs for equipments supplied by Vendor	Vendor	BHEL	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
6	Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipments supplied by vendor	BHEL	BHEL	
7	Equipment grounding & lightning protection	BHEL	BHEL	
8	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	
9	LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	BHEL	Makes shall be subject to BHEL approval at contract stage.
10	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
11	Recommended O & M spares	Vendor	-	As per specification
12	Any other equipment/material/service required for completeness of system but not specified above (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	BHEL	
13	Electrical equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipments/items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL after award of contract without any commercial implication.

TECHNICAL DATASHEET

S.No.	Parameters	Requirement
1	Applicable Standards	1) Three phase induction motors : IS:325, IEC:60034, IS:12615, IS: 15999 2) Single phase AC motors : IS:996, IEC:60034 3) Energy Efficient motors : IS 12615, IEC:60034-30
2	Rated voltage	415V, 3 Phase
3	Frequency (Hz)	50Hz
4	Permissible variations for	
	a) Voltage	+/-10%
	b) Frequency	+3% & -5%
	c) Combined	10% (Sum of absolute values)
	System fault level at rated voltage	50KA for 1 sec
	Short time rating for terminal boxes	50KA for .25 sec
5	Type of motors	Continuous duty squirrel cage induction motor suitable for direct-on-line starting
6	Efficiency class	IE3 Class confirming to IS 12615 or IEC:60034-30
7	Design margin over continous max. demand of the driven equipment (min)	10%
8	Starting requirement	
	a) Minimum permissible voltage as a percentage of rated voltage, at start to bring the driven equipment upto the driven equipment upto rated speed	(a) Below 110KW : Up to 85% of rated voltage (b) From 110 KW & upto 200 KW : Up to 80% of rated voltage
	b) Maxmum locked rotor current	as per IS 12615
	c) Starting duty	Two hot starts in succession, with motor initially at normal running temperature.
	d) the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit	a) atleast 2.5 secs. more than starting time(for motors with starting time upto 20 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting b)atleast 5 secs. more than starting time(for motors with starting time more than 20 secs. and upto 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting c) more than starting time by at least 10% of the starting time(For motors with starting time more than 45 secs.at minimum permissible voltage during starting d) Speed switches mounted on the motor shaft shall be provided in cases where above requirements are not met.
	e)The ratio of locked rotor KVA at rated voltage to rated KW	(a) Below 110KW : 11.0 (b) From 110 KW & upto 200 KW : 9.0
9	Torque (percent of full load torque)	1] Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage shall be at least 10% motor full load torque. 2]Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of full load torque. It shall be 275% for crane duty motors.
10	Noise level (max.)	85dB(A)
11	Vibration shall be limited within the limits	as per IS:12075 / IEC 60034-14
12	Construction Features	
(i)	Enclosure Details	
	a) Degree of protection	i) Indoor motors - IP 55 ii) Outdoor motors - IP 55 (Additional Canopy to be provided)
	b) Method of ventilation	Totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube or ventilated (TETV) or Closed air circuit air cooled (CACA) type.
(ii)	Insulation	Class F temperature rise limited to class -B
(iii)	Bearings	Grease lubricated ball or roller bearings for Horizontal motors Grease lubricated ball or roller bearings or combined trust and guide beaing for Vertical motors
(iv)	Winding Type	Electrolytic grade Copper conductor, Non hygroscopic, oil resistant, flame resistant Insulation.
13	Main terminal box	
(i)	Type	-Motor terminal box shall be detachable type and located in accordance with Indian Standards clearing the motor base- plate/ foundation. -Terminals shall be stud or lead wire type, substantially constructed and thoroughly insulated from the frame. - The terminals shall be clearly identified by phase markings, with corresponding direction of rotation marked on the non-driving end of the motor.
(ii)	DOP	same as motor
(iii)	Position when veiwed from the non driving end	- Left hand side
(iv)	Rotation	90 Deg.
(v)	Space heater	Motors rated 30KW and above sapce heater required.Separate terminal box for space heaters & RTDs shall be provided.

(vi)	Cable glands and lugs	-Motor terminal box shall be furnished with suitable cable lugs and double compression brass glands to match with cable used. Cable glands shall conform to BS:6121. Cable glands shall be made of heavy duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. All washers and hardware shall also be made of brass with nickel chrome plating Rubber components shall be of neoprene or better synthetic material and of tested quality. Cable lugs/ferrules shall be solderless crimping type suitable for power and control cables as per the DIN 46239. Aluminium solderless crimping lugs/ ferrules shall be used for Aluminium cables and Copper lugs/ferrules shall be used for Copper cables. Bimetallic washers or bimetallic type lugs shall be used for bimetallic connections.
(vii)	DIMENSIONS OF TERMINAL BOXES FOR LV MOTORS:	
	Motor MCR in KW	**Minimum distance between centre of stud and gland plate in mm**
	a) UP to 3 KW	As per manufacturer's practice.
	b) Above 3 KW - upto 7 KW	85
	c) Above 7 KW - upto 13 KW	115
	d) Above 13 KW - upto 24 KW	167
	e) Above 24 KW - upto 37 KW	196
	f) Above 37 KW - upto 55 KW	249
	g) Above 55 KW - upto 90 KW	277
	h) Above 90 KW - upto 125 KW	331
	i) Above 125 KW-upto 200 KW	203
	j) For HT motors the distance between gland plate and the terminal studs shall not be less than 500 mm.	
(viii)	**PHASE TO PHASE/ PHASE TO EARTH AIR CLEARANCE:**	
	NOTE: Minimum inter-phase and phase-earth air clearances for LT motors with lugs installed shall be as follows:	
	Motor MCR in KW	**Clearance**
	a) UP to 110 KW	10mm
	b) Above 110 KW and upto 150 KW	12.5mm
	c) Above 150 KW	19mm
14	Earthing points (2 nos. on diagonally opposite sides) suitable for connection	GS Flat- 50 x 6 OR 25 X 6 OR 25 X 3
15	Paint shade	RAL 5012 (Blue)/Light grey finish No. 631 as per IS: 5 (subject to customer approval)
16	**LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED**	
	a) The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of LT motor of above 100 KW only	
	1. Measurement of resistance of windings of stator and wound rotor.	
	2. No load test at rated voltage to determine input current power and speed	
	3. Open circuit voltage ratio of wound rotor motors (in case of Slip ring motors)	
	4. Full load test to determine efficiency power factor and slip	
	5. Temperature rise test	
	6. Momentary excess torque test.	
	7. High voltage test	
	8. Test for vibration severity of motor.	
	9. Test for noise levels of motor(Noise level for all the motors shall be limited to 85dB (A) except for BFP motor for which the maximum limit shall be 90 dB(A). Vibration shall be limited within the limits prescribed in IS/IEC 60034-14. Motors shall withstand vibrations produced by driven equipment. HT motor bearing housings shall have flat surfaces, in both X and Y directions, suitable for mounting 80mmX80mm vibration pads.)	
	10. Test for degree of protection and	
	11. Overspeed test.	
	12. Type test reports for motors located in fuel oil area having flame proof enclosures as per IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1	
	13. The type test listed above should have been conducted within 10 yrs from 06.06.2022. In absence of type tests reports or in case reports are not found to be meeting the specification/standards requirements, vendor shall conduct all such type tests without any commercial/delivery implication to BHEL according to the relevant standards and reports shall be submitted to the owner for approval.	
	14. For Motor rating upto 50KW, BHEL QP No.PE-QP-999-Q-006, REV -02 is to be followed & for Motor rating above 50KW, NTPC RQP, QP No. 0000-999-QVE-P-044, Rev. No. :4 is to be followed.	
	b) All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.	
	c) The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of NTPC, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and “No design Change”. Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.	

DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY SUCCESSFUL BIDDER AFTER ORDERING

1. GENERAL		
i)	Manufacturer & Country of origin.	
ii)	Equipment driven by motor)	
iii)	Motor type	
iv)	Country of origin	
v)	Quantity	
2. DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE DATA		
i)	Frame size	
ii)	Type of duty	
iii)	Type of enclosure and method of cooling	
vi)	Type of mounting	
vii)	Direction of rotation as viewed from DE END	
viii)	Standard continuous rating at 40 deg.C. ambient temp. as per Indian Standard (KW)	
ix)	(A) Derated rating for specified normal condition i.e. 50 deg. C ambient temperature (KW)	
	(B) Rating as specified in load list/Maximum continuous load demand of driven equipment	
xi)	Rated speed at rated voltage and frequency	
xii)	At rated Voltage and frequency	
	a) Full load current (Amps)	
	b) No load current (Amps)	
xiii)	Power Factor at	
	a) 100% load	
	b) At duty point	
	c) 75% load	
	d) 50% load	
	e) NO load	
	f) Starting.	
xiv)	Efficiency at rated voltage and frequrecy	
	a) 100% load	
	b) At duty point	
	c) 75% load	
	d) 50% load	
xv)	Starting current (amps) at	
	a. 100 % voltage	
	b. 85% voltage	
	c. 80% voltage	
xvi)	Starting time with minimum permissible voltage	
	a. Without driven equipment coupled	
	b. With driven equipment coupled	
xvii)	Safe stall time with 110% of rated voltage	
	a. From hot condition	
	b. From cold condition	
xviii)	**Torques :**	
	a. Starting torque at min. permissible voltage(kg-mtr.)	
	b. Pull up torque at rated voltage.	
	c. Pull out torque	
	d. Min accelerating torque (kg.m) available	
	e. Rated torque (kg.m)	
xix)	Stator winding resistance per phase (ohms at 20 Deg.C.)	
xx)	GD^2 value of motors	
xxi)	Locked rotor KVA input (at rated voltage)	
xxii)	Locked rotor KVA/KW.	
xxiii)	**Bearings**	
	a. Type	
	b. Manufacturer	
	c. Self Lubricated or forced Lubricated	
	d. Recommended Lubricants	
	e. Guaranteed Life in Hours	
	f. Whether Dial Type thermometer provided	
	g. Oil pressure Gauge/switch	
	i. Range	
	ii. Contact Nos. & ratings	
	iii. Accuracy	
xxiv)	**Vibration**	
	a) Velocity (mm/s)	
	b) Displacement (microns)	
xxv)	Noise level (DB)	
3. CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES		

i)	Stator winding insulation	
	a. Class & Type	
	b. Tropicalised (Yes/No)	
	c. Temperature rise over specified max.	
	i. Cold water temperature of 38 DEG. C.	
	ii. Ambient Air 50 DEG. C.	
	d. Method of temperature measurement	
	e. Stator winding connection	
	f. Number of terminals brought out	
ii)	Type of terminal box for	
	a. stator leads	
	b. space heater	
	c. Temperature detectors	
	d. Instrument switch etc.	
iii)	For main terminal box	
	a. Location	
	b. Entry of cables	
	c. Recommended cable size	
	d. Fault level (MVA)	
	e. No. of Eathing Pads	
iv)	Temperature detector for stator winding	
	a Type	
	b. Nos. provided	
	c . Location	
	d. Make	
	e. Resistance value at 0 deg. C. (ohms)	
vi)	Paint shade	
vii)	Weight of(approx)	
	a. Motor stator (KG)	
	b. Motor Rotor (KG)	
	c. Total weight (KG)	
4. LIST OF CURVES		
i)	Torque speed characteristic of the motor	
ii)	Thermal withstand characteristic	
iii)	Starting. current Vs. Time	
iv)	Starting. current Vs speed	
v)	P.F. and Effi. Vs Load	

NOTE :

1. THESE DETAILS ARE IN ADDITION TO THE DETAILS MENTIONED IN SHEET- I & 2 OF DATASHEET. SHEET - 3 & 4 SHOULD BE READ IN CONJUCTION TO SHEET - I & 2
2. DURING CONTRACT STAGE : SUCCESSFUL BIDDER TO STAMP & SIGN SHEET - I & 2 OF DATASHEET, AND APPEND DULY FILLED UP STAMPED & SIGNED SHEET -3 & 4 OF DATASHEET FOR BHEL/CUSTOMER'S APPROVAL.

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-006, REV-02	DATE: 17.04.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	DATE:
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO 55KW (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 1 of 2

S. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	*	AGENCY **			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	D	M	C	N	
					M	C/ N								
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG.SPEC./	MFG.SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	-	MFG. SPEC/ APPROVED DATASHEET	MFG. SPEC/ APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	IS-325 / IS-12615/ APPROVED DATA SHEET	IS-325 / IS-12615/ APPROVED DATA SHEET	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT	✓	P	V *	-	* NOTE -1
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	-	APPROVED DRG/ DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/ DATA SHEET	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT	✓	P	V *	-	* NOTE -1 & NOTE-2

BHEL						BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
ENGINEERING			QUALITY			Sign & Date	
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	Seal	
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI		
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL		

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-006, REV-02	DATE: 17.04.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	DATE:
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO 55KW (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 2 of 2

		3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	IS-325 / IS-12615 / APPROVED DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL. 7	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT	✓	P	V	-	
4.0	PACKING	SURFACE FINISH & COMPLETENESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	AS PER MFG. STANDARD / (#)	AS PER MFG. STANDARD / (#).	INSPC. REPORT	✓	P	W	-	(#) REFER NOTE-8

NOTES:
1. Routine tests on 100% motors shall be done by the vendor. However, BHEL/ Customer shall witness routine tests on random samples. The sampling plan shall be mutually agreed upon.
2. For exhaust/ventilation fan motors of rating up to 1.5 KW, only routine test certificates shall be furnished for scrutiny.
3. In case test certificates for these tests on similar type, size and design of motor from independent laboratory are available, the same is valid for 5 years.
4. BHEL reserves the right to perform repeat test, if required.
5. After packing and prior to issue MDCC, photographs of items to be despatched shall be sent to BHEL for review.
6. In case of any changes in QP commented by customer at contract stage, same shall be carried out by bidder without any implication to BHEL/ Customer.
7. Project specific QP to be developed based on customer requirement.
8. For export job, BHEL technical specification for seaworthy packing to be followed.
9. Packing shall be suitable for storage at site in tropical climate conditions.
10. Latest revision/ year of issue of all the standards (IS/ ASME/ IEC etc.) indicated in QP shall be referred.

LEGENDS:

*RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION,
** **M**: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, B: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, **C**: CUSTOMER,
P: PERFORM, **W**: WITNESS, **V:** VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE
MA: MAJOR, **MI**: MINOR**, CR:** CRITICAL
D: DOCUMENTATION

BHEL						BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
ENGINEERING			QUALITY			Sign & Date	
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	Seal	
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI		
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL		

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

ENDORSEMENT SHEET FOR QP
REFERENCE / *STANDARD* / FIELD QUALITY PLAN (RQP ~~/ SQP/RFQP/SFQP~~)

TO BE FILLED IN BY SUPPLIER AT TIME OF SUBMISSION		To be filled in by NTPC
PROJECT NAME		***REVIEW & ENDORSEMENT BY NTPC*** **PROJECT SPECIFIC QP NUMBER ALLOTTED** **QP NO.:** 9915-371-110-PEM-QVE-Q-160 **REV. NO.:** 00 **DATE:** 03.12.2021 ** The **RQP/~~SQP/RFQP/SFQP~~** once endorsed for a particular contract shall remain valid even though the original QP may have expired or revised, unless / otherwise mutually agreed with the supplier. ①
CONTRACT NO.:	9915	
MAIN SUPPLIER	**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICAL LIMITED**	
MANUFACTURER WORKS & ADDRESS		
ITEM /EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM/ SUB-SYSTEM DETAILS i.e. MODEL TYPE / SIZE /RATING etc.	**MOTOR FOR CONDENSATE TRANSFER PUMP – 55 KW / 4 PL HORIZONTAL (2 NOS.)**	
APPROVED QP NO.: RQP/~~SQP/RFQP/SFQP~~	**000-999-QVE-P-44 REV-04 DTD 20 – 06 - 2012**	
Confirmation by Main Supplier (TICK WHICHEVER APPLICABLE)		*(TICK APPLICABLE)*
√I. That the item/ component is identical to that considered for QP approval. **OR.**		**The QP is endorsed for this project without any change** ✓
II. That there are minor changes in the item/ component with respect to that considered for QP approval, however the same do not affect the contents of QP. **OR**		
III. That there are minor changes in the item/ component with respect to that considered for QP approval, however the same affect the QP slightly, as indicated below / in attached sheet.		**The QP is endorsed for this project with changes as indicated.**
.		***DISTRIBUTION OF ENDORSEMENT OF*** **A) RQP/SQP:** ***1. MAIN SUPPLIER (WITH A COPY OF QP)*** ***2. MANUFACTURER*** ***3. RIO*** ***4. CQA-SPL*** ***5. CQA-O/C*** **B) RFQP/SFQP:** ***1. MAIN SUPPLIER (with a copy of QP)*** ***2. MANUFACTURER*** ***3. NTPC FQA (with a copy of QP)*** ***4. NTPC Erection (with a copy of QP)*** ***5. CQA-SPL*** ***6. CQA-O/C***

Mohit Kumar — Digitally signed by Mohit Kumar DN: cn=Mohit Kumar, o=PEM, ou=BHEL, email=mohitk@bhel.in, c=IN Date: 2021.12.03 12:03:02 +05'30'

RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL — Digitally signed by RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL DN: c=IN, o=BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED, ou=POWER SECTOR-PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT (PS-PEM), postalCode=201301, st=UTTAR PRADESH, 2.5.4.20=16692a281523bf78b46a8e18c5cd0bb189777532609b5349ee8d7191a9e51174, pseudonym=FA07E4CDEC357D8D213433A2A76385AD8F1F58ED, serialNumber=8CFADDF00184875A8003A31B000E93FF205304F62C650E6D5F9D99B0E098C448, cn=RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL Date: 2021.12.03 12:40:10 +05'30'

REFERENCE QUALITY PLAN

Item /equipment : LT INDUCTION MOTORS (50KW TO 200 KW) sub-system :	QP No.: NTPC-RQP 1 Rev. No.:'4' Date:- PAGE : Page 1 of 5	SIGN OF MANUFACTURER MIQ	QP No.: 0000-999-QVE-P-044 Rev. No.: 4 Date :-20-6-12 Valid upto:19-06-15

To be filled in by NTPC

Reviewed by: V SHRIVASTAV, RAJIV GARG, P K BASU

Approved By: अनुमोदित Approved AK GARG.....

Sr. No.	ITEM	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum of check M	Quantum of check C/N	Reference Documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Record	Agency D*	Agency M	Agency C	Agency N	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	10				11
A. INCOMING INSPECTION: RAW MATERIAL / COMPONENT														
1	COPPER WIRE dual coated enameled round copper wire	1.Dimension	MA	Measurement	1 Sample / lot	1 Sample/lot	MSA-091-02-R0	MSA-091-02R0	Inspn. Record		P	V	--	
		2.Elongation	MA	Mechanical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	V	--	
		3.Mandrel Winding Test	MA	Visual	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	V	--	
		4.Peel Test	MA	Test	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	V	--	
		5.BD Voltage Test	CR	Electrical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	V	V	
		6.Cut Through Test	MA	Electrical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	V	--	
		7.Heat Shock Test	MA	Test	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	V	--	
		8.Resistance	MA	Electrical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	V	--	
		9.Springiness	MA	Mechanical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	V	--	
		10.Abrasion Test	MA	Performance	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	V	--	
		11.Continuity Test	MI	Electrical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	V	--	
		12.Tan Delta bending Point test	MA	Thermal	Each supplier once a month	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	V	V	
2	STEEL SHAFT Straightened steel bar in black finish	1.Dimension – OD	MA	Measurement	1 Sample/lot/heat	-do-	MSA-072-01R0	MSA-072-01R0	Supp. TC	√	V	V	--	
		2.Hardness	MA	Measurement	1 Sample/lot/heat	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	√	V	V	--	
		3.Chemical comp.	MI	Chemical	1 Sample/lot/heat	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	√	V	V	V	
		4.Tensile strength	MA	Mechanical	1 Sample/lot/heat	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	√	V	V	V	
		5.Yield strength	MA	Mechanical	1 Sample/lot/heat	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	√	V	V	--	
		6.% Elongation	MA	Mechanical	1 Sample/lot/heat	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	√	V	V	--	
		7.Ultrasonic test	MA	Mechanical	100%	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	√	V	V	V	
		8.Metallographic test	MA	Chemical	1 Sample/lot/heat	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	√	V	V	V	
		9 Normalizing	MA	Mechanical	100%	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	√	V	V	V	
3	AL INGOTS EC GRADE PURITY 99.5%	Chem. Comp.	MA		1 Sample/Lot	--	IS4026:1992	IS4026:1992	Supp. TC		V	--	--	

LEGENDS:* RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH " TICK" ✓ SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION **
M: MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER C: MAIN SUPPLIER, N : NTPC, P: PERFORM, W : WITNESS, V: VERIFICATION.
AS APPROPRIATE CHP: NTPC SHALL BE INDICATED IN COLUMN 'N' AS 'W'

Note:# *NTPC Inspection Engineer to check, approval date/ revision no. of reference documents at the time of Inspection*

REFERENCE QUALITY PLAN

NTPC

To be filled in by NTPC

Item /equipment : LT INDUCTION MOTORS (50KW TO 200 KW)	QP No.: NTPC-RQP 1 Rev. No.:'4' Date:- PAGE : Page 2 of 5	SIGN OF MANUFACTURER MiQ	QP No.: 0000-999-QVE-P-044 Rev. No.: 4 Date :-20-6-12 Valid upto:19-06-15
sub-system :			Reviewed by: V SHRIVASTAV, RAJIV GARG, P K BASU

Approved By: Approved, A K GARG

Sr. No.	ITEM	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum of check M	Quantum of check C/N	Reference Documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Record	Agency D*	Agency M	Agency C	Agency N	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	10				11
A. INCOMING INSPECTION: RAW MATERIAL / COMPONENT														
4	CI CASTING (Body, End Shields, T.Box, Bearing Covers)	1.Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	100%	MSA-02-01	No defect	Inspn. Rec		P	V	--	
		2.Dimn. Conformity	MA	Measurement	1 Sample / heat	--	Comp. Drg.	Comp. Drg.	-do-		P	--	--	
		3.Hardness	MA	Mechanical	1 Sample / lot	1 Sample / lot	IS 210:1993	IS 210:1993	Supp. TC		V	V	--	
		4.Tensile strength	MA	Verification	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	V	--	
		5.Chemical comp.	MA	Verification	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	V	--	
5	ALUMINUM FAN	1.Dimension	MA	Measurement	1Sample/size/lot	--	Fan Drg.	Fan Drg.	Inspn Rec.		P	--	--	
		2.Protective paint	MA	Visual	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
6	VARNISH & THINNER	1.Viscosity	MA	Ford cup	1 Sample/ lot	--	MFGR's	MFGR's	Inspn. Rec.		v	--	--	
		2.Shelf life	MA	Verification	-do-	--	Catalogue	Catalogue	Label		v	--	--	
7	Bearing	ID / OD / WIDTH	MA	Measurement	1 Sample / lot	--	MFGR's Catalogue	MFGR's Catalogue	Inspn. Rec.	√	V	--	--	Surveillance verification By NTPC
8	BRAZING ALLOYS	Chemical comp.	MA	Chemical	1 Sample / lot	--	MSA-203-01R0	MSA-203-01R0	-do-		V	--	--	
9	TERMINAL BLOCK (DMC)	1.Dimension	MA	Measurement	1 Sample / lot	--	As per drg	As per drg	Supp. TC		P	--	--	
		2.Chem. Comp.	MA	Chemical	-do-	1 Sample / lot	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	--	--	
		3.Comparative Tracking Index	MA	Electrical	-do-	--	MSA-086-01	MSA-086-01			V	V	--	
10	PAINT	Viscosity at 32 Deg C	MA	Measurement	-do-		MFGR's Catalogue	MFGR's Catalogue	Inspn. Record		P	--	--	
11	SPACE HEATER	1.IR value & HV	MA	Electrical	100%	1sample/Rating/lot	MSA-023-01R0	MSA-023-02R0	Inspn Report		P	--	-	
		2.Resistance	MA	-do-	100%	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	-	
12	STAMPINGS	1.Thickness	MA	Measurement	1 Sample / lot	-do-	Stamping.drg.	Comp. drg.	Supp.TC		V	V	V	
		2.Waviness	MA	Visual	-do-	-do-	MSA-060-01R0	MSA-060-01R0	-do-		V	V	V	
		3.Burr height	MA	Measurement	-do-	-do-	-do-	<50 micron.	-do-		V	V	V	
		4.Coating Thickness	MA	Mechanical	-do-	-do-	-do-	MSA-060-01	-do-		V	V	V	
		5.Permeability	MA	Electrical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	V	V	
		6.Specific core loss	MA	Electrical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	V	V	
		7.IR	MA	Electrical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	V	V-	

LEGENDS:* RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH " TICK" ✓ SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION ** M: MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER C: MAIN SUPPLIER, N : NTPC, P: PERFORM, W : WITNESS, V: VERIFICATION. AS APPROPRIATE CHP: NTPC SHALL BE INDICATED IN COLUMN 'N' AS 'W'

Note:# NTPC Inspection Engineer to check, approval date/ revision no. of reference documents at the time of Inspection

REFERENCE QUALITY PLAN

Item /equipment : LT INDUCTION MOTORS (50KW TO 200 KW) sub-system :	QP No.: NTPC-RQP 1 Rev. No.:'4' Date:- PAGE : Page 3 of 5	SIGN OF MANUFACTURER MIQ	NTPC QP No.: 0000-999-QVE-P-044 Rev. No.: 4 Date :-20-6-12 Valid upto:19-06-15	To be filled in by NTPC Reviewed by: V SHRIVASTAV RAJIV GARG P K BASU	Approved By: AK GARG

Sr. No.	ITEM	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum of check M	Quantum of check C/N	Reference Documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Record	Agency D*	Agency M	Agency C	Agency N	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	10				11
13	STATOR CORE PACK	1.Dimn. Conformity (core length. & Dia.)	MA	Measurement	1 Sample / lot	--	MSA-060-02R0	MSA-060-02R0	Inspn. Report		P	--	--	
		2.Alignment of slot	MA	Visual	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
		3.Deburring and cleanliness	MA	Visual	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
14	SLOT INSULATION (Class 'F')	1.Tensile Strength	MA	Mechanical	1 Sample/lot	--	MSA-088-09R0	MSA-088-09R0	Supp.TC		V	--	--	
		2.Elongation at break	MA	-do-	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	--	--	
		3.BDV as recd. & after ageing	CR	Electrical	-do-	1 Sample / lot	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	V	--	
		4.IR Value	MA	Electrical	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	--	--	
15	VARNISH FG SLEEVE (Class 'F')	1.Dimn. - Bore dia Thickness	MA	Measurement	1 Sample/lot	--	MSA-088-07R0	MSA-088-07R0	Supp.TC		P	--	--	
		2.BDV as recd. &after ageing	CR	Electrical	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
		3.IRValue	MA	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
		4. Glass content conformity	MA	Chemical	1 Sample/lot	--	MSA-088-07R0	MSA-088-07R0	Supp. TC		V	--	--	
		5. Varnish compatibility	MA	Chemical	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	--	--	
		6. Bending before and after aging	MA	Mechanical	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	--	--	
		7. Voltage proof test in air at room temp & at 150C	MA	Electrical	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	--	--	
		8. Stability of coating	MA	Chemical	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	--	--	
		9. Self extinguishing	MA	Chemical	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	--	--	
16	GASKET	1.Shore hardness	MA	Mechanical	1 Sample/lot	--	MSA 162-01R0	MSA 162-01R0	Inspn Record		P	--	--	
		2.Ageing test	MA	Thermal	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	Supp.TC		V	--	--	
		3.Flame test	MA	Chemical	-do-	1 Sample / lot	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	V	V	
		4.Neoprene conformity	MA	Chemical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		V	V	V	
		5.Dimn.	MA	Mechanical	1 Sample /lot	--	Gasket Drg	Gasket Drg	Inspn Record		P	--	--	

LEGENDS:* RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" ✓ SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION ** M: MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER C: MAIN SUPPLIER, N : NTPC, P: PERFORM, W : WITNESS, V: VERIFICATION. AS APPROPRIATE CHP: NTPC SHALL BE INDICATED IN COLUMN 'N' AS 'W'

Note:# NTPC Inspection Engineer to check, approval date/ revision no. of reference documents at the time of Inspection

REFERENCE QUALITY PLAN

Item /equipment : LT INDUCTION MOTORS (50KW TO 200 KW)	QP No.: NTPC-RQP 1 Rev. No.:'4' Date:- PAGE : Page 4 of 5	SIGN OF MANUFACTURER MiQ
sub-system :		

NTPC — To be filled in by NTPC

QP No.: 0000-999-QVE-P-044 Rev. No.: 4 Date :-20-6-12 Valid upto:19-06-15

Reviewed by: V SHRIVASTAV, RAJIV GARG, P K BASU

Approved By: AK GARG

Sr. No.	ITEM	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check M	Quantum Of check C/N	Reference Documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Record	Agency D*	Agency M	Agency C	Agency N	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	10				11
B	IN PROCESS INSPN. :													
1	MACHINED CASTINGS (BODY, END SHIELDS, T.BOX, BEARING Covers	1.Dimn.	CR	Measurement	100%		Comp.Drg.	Comp.Drg.	Inspn Record		P	--	--	No blow -holes on machined surface of castings & no welding on casting permitted
		2.Concentricity/ Perpendicularity of machined surface	MA	Mechanical	10%		-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
		3.Blow holes	MA	Visual	100%	--	No blow hole	No blowhole	-do-		P	--	--	
		4 .Pressure testing [4] (For Flameproof Motors only)	MA	Mechanical	100%	100%	MSA-02-02R0	MSA-02-02R0	Inspn Record		P	V	V	
2	COIL FORMING	1. Conductor dia	MA	Measurement	100%	--	Winding MO.	Winding MO.	-do-		P	--	--	
		2. No. of turns	MA	Visual	100%		-do-	-do-	-do-		P			
3	WOUND STATOR	1.Resistance	MA	Electrical	100%	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
		2.HV Test	MA	-do-	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
		3.Interturn (Surge Test)	MA	-do-	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
		4.Polarity	MA	-do-	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
		5. Impregnation : VPI	MA	Mechanical	100%	1/RATING/LOT	SP05	SP05	Inspn. Record		P	V	V	
		6.Workmanship (joints, Slot Wedges, tightness & connections)	MA	Visual	100%	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
4	MACHINED SHAFT	1.Dimn.Conformity	CR	Mechanical	100%	--	Shaft Drg.	Shaft Drg.	Inspn. Record		P		--	
		2.Concentricity of Shaft	MA	-do-	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
		3.M/cing finish, radius, chamfer	MA	Visual	-do-	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
5	DIE CAST ROTOR	1. Core length	MA	Measurement	100%	--	M.O.	M.O.	Inspn. Record		P		--	
		2.Free from blow-holes, cracks	MA	Visual	100%	--	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
6	MACHINED ROTOR	1.Dimn. - OD	CR	Measurement	100%	1 Sample / lot	-do-	-do-	Inspn. Record		P	--	--	
		2.Concentricity w.r.t. Bearing seat	MA	Mechanical	10%	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		P	--	--	
7	ROTOR	Dynamic balancing of Rotors at rated speed . [4]	MA	Mechanical	100%	100 %	A18 R0 & TS A16 R1	ISO: 1940 Grade- G 2.5	Inspn. Record	√	P	V	V	
8	FAN	Fan Balancing	MA	Mechanical	100%	100%	TS-A19-R0	ISO: 1940 Grade -G2.5	Inspn.Record	√	P	V	V	
9	ASSEMBLED MOTOR	Name Plate data, T. box location,	MA	Visual	100%	1 Sample / lot	TS: A20R5	TS: A20 R5	Inspn. Record		P	V	V	
		Flame path joint Gap for Flame proof motors [4]	MA	Mechanical	100%	100%	IS2148	IS2148	Inspn. Record		P	V	V	

LEGENDS:* RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH * TICK' SH / LL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION **
M: MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER C: MAIN SUPPLIER, N: NTPC, P: PERFORM, W: WITNESS, V: VERIFICATION
AS APPROPRIATE CHP: NTPC SHALL BE INDICATED IN COLUMN 'N' AS 'W'

Note:# NTPC Inspection Engineer to check, approval date/ revision no. of reference documents at the time of Inspection

REFERENCE QUALITY PLAN

Item /equipment : LT INDUCTION MOTORS (50KW TO 200 KW)	QP No.: NTPC-RQP 1 Rev. No.:'4' Date:- PAGE : Page 5 of 5	SIGN OF MANUFACTURER MiQ	QP No.: 0000-999-QVE-P-044 Rev. No.: 4 Date :-20-6-12 Valid upto:19-06-15
sub-system :			

To be filled in by NTPC

Reviewed by: V SHRIVASTAV, RAJIV GARG, P K BASU

Approved By: AK GARG

Sr. No.	ITEM	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum of check M	Quantum of check C/N	Reference Documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Record	Agency D*	Agency M	Agency C	Agency N	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	10				11
		VERIFICATION OF TYPE TEST CLEARANCE FROM NTPC ENGG												
C.	FINAL INSPECTION:	1. Marking on the Name Plate	MA	Visual	100%	100%	IS:325/ NTPC Specn/	IS:325/ NTPC Specn/	TC	√	P	W	W	
	ROUTINE TEST	2. a) Paint Shade	MA	Mechanical	-do-	-do-	Appd D/S,&Drg	Appd D/S,&Drg	TC	√	P	W	W	
		b) Paint Thickness (On casting surface)	MA	Mechanical	1 sample /Lot	1 sample /Lot	-do-	Min 100 microns	TC	√	P	W	W	
		c) Scratch Test	MA	Mechanical	-do-	-do-	-do-	No Peel-off						
		3.Location of T.Box.	MA	Visual	100%	100%	Appd D/S	Appd D/S	TC	√	P	W	W	
		4.IR test before & after HV on Main wdg. & Sp.Heater.	MA	Electrical	-do-	-do-	IS-325	IS-325	TC	√	P	W	W	
		5.HV on Main Wdg. & Space Heaters	MA	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	TC	√	P	W	W	
		6.Measurement of Wdg. Res.	MA	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	CGL-TS-35	TC	√	P	W	W	
		7.No Load Test	MA	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Appd D/S,&Drg	TC	√	P	W	W	
		8.Locked Rotor Test at reduced voltage	MA	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	CGL-TS-35	TC	√	P	W	W	
		9.Reduced voltage running in both directions (1/^3 Un)	MA	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	IS325	TC	√	P	W	W	
		10.Overspeed test (120% of rated speed) for 2 min.	MA	Mechanical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	TC	√	P	W	W	
		11. Vibration Test at rated speed & voltage	MA	Mechanical	-do-	-do-	IS12075	IS12075	TC	√	P	W	W	
		12.Degree of Protection By insertion of 1 mm thick wire	MA	Mechanical	-do-	-do-	-do-	IS:325/IS:4029	TC	√	P	W	W	
		13.Mounting & overall dimension	MA	Measurement	-do-	1Sample/rating/Lot	-do-	As per D/S & Drg	TC	√	P	W	W	
D.	DISPATCH INSPECT-IONS	Case Marking.	MA	Visual	100%	--	Manufacturing Order	Manufacturing Order	Manufacturing Order		P	--	--	

LEGENDS:* RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH " TICK" ✓ SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION ** M: MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER C: MAIN SUPPLIER, N : NTPC, P: PERFORM, W : WITNESS, V: VERIFICATION. AS APPROPRIATE CHP: NTPC SHALL BE INDICATED IN COLUMN 'N' AS 'W'

Note:# NTPC Inspection Engineer to check, approval date/ revision no. of reference documents at the time of inspection

Format No.: QS-01-QAI-P-10/F1-r1

Engg. Div./QA&I

SUB-SECTION–E-42

MOTORS

CLAUSE No. CHAPTER NAME

MOTOR

TESTS/CHECKS / TEMS/COMPONENTS	Visual	Dimensional	Make/Type/Rating /General Physical Inspection	Mech/Chem. Properties	NDT /DP/MPI/UT	Metallography	Electrical Characteristics	Welding/Brazing(WPS/PQR)	Heat Treatment	Magnetic Characteristics	Hydraulic/Leak/Pressure Test	Thermal Characteristics	Run out	Dynamic Balancing	Routine & Acceptance tests as per IS-4722 /IS- 9283/IS 2148/IEC60034\IEC 60079-1/ IS-12615	Vibration	Over speed	Tan delta, shaft voltage & polarization index test	Paint shade, thickness & adhesion
Plates for stator frame, end shield, spider etc.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y										
Shaft	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y										
Magnetic Material	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y			Y		Y							
Rotor Copper/Aluminium	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		Y										
Stator copper	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		Y			Y							
SC Ring	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y										
Insulating Material	Y		Y	Y			Y					Y							
Tubes, for Cooler	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y		Y								
Sleeve Bearing	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y		Y								
Stator/Rotor, Exciter Coils	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y											
Castings, stator frame, terminal box and bearing housing etc.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y											
Fabrication & machining of stator, rotor, terminal box	Y	Y			Y			Y	Y										
Wound stator	Y	Y					Y	Y											
Wound Exciter	Y	Y					Y	Y											
Rotor complete	Y	Y					Y						Y	Y					
Exciter, Stator, Rotor, Terminal Box assembly	Y	Y					Y												

Accessories, RTD, BTD, CT, Space heater, antifriction bearing, gaskets etc.	Y	Y	Y																
Complete Motor	Y	Y	Y												Y	Y	Y	Y1	Y

Note:

1. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practices & Procedure followed along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization. However, following methodology to be followed for Inspection Categorization:

Note for LT Motor:

i) Motor rating up to 50 KW: Inspection CAT- III : Acceptance of Motor up to 50 KW is based on COC of the Manufacturer and Main Contractor confirming as follows:
"It is hereby confirmed that the above mentioned motor /motors was/ were manufactured taking care of NTPC specific requirements regarding ambient temp., voltage frequency variation, hot s
KVA/KW, temperature rise, distance between center of stud gland plate and tested in accordance with approved drawing /data sheets."

ii) Motor rating above 50 KW & less than 75 KW: Inspection CAT- II as per NTPC approved MQP: Acceptance of Motor rating above 50 KW & less than 75 KW is based on NTPC rev
report as per IS:12615 - 2018 (including latest revision) duly witnessed by main contractor along with COC of the Manufacturer and Main Contractor confirming as follows:
"It is hereby confirmed that the above mentioned motor /motors was/ were manufactured taking care of NTPC specific requirements regarding ambient temp., voltage frequency variation, hot s
KVA/KW, temperature rise, distance between center of stud gland plate, space heater and tested in accordance with approved drawing /data sheets."

iii) Motor rating 75 KW & above: Inspection CAT-I: As per NTPC approved MQP.

2. Additional routine tests for Flame proof motors shall be applicable as per relevant standard
3. Makes of major bought out items for HT motors will be subject to NTPC approval.
4. Y1 = for HT Motor / Machines only.
5. For LT Motors, stator core stack length & grade, no load loss and winding resistance w.r.t. type tested motor for IE2/IE3 shall be checked/verified in addition to Compliance of relevant standard IS:12615/IEC requirement. In case actual results are not within the tolerance limit as declared by manufacturer during QP submission, the motor shall be subjected to efficiency test.

INDICATIVE SUB-VENDOR LIST
LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT
STAGE-II (2x800 MW)

ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
LT MOTOR	1	ABB	FARIDABAD		UPTO 55KW
	2	ABB	BANGALORE		
	3	JYOTI LTD.	VADODARA		
	4	TIPM	JAPAN		UPTO 15 KW (NON FLAME PROOF)
	5	HYOSUNG	SOUTH KOREA		
	6	WEG	BRAZIL		
	7	HYUNDAI	SOUTH KOREA		
	8	LHP	SOLAPUR		
	9	CGL	AHMEDNAGAR		RQP, FOR FLAME PROOF MOTOR
	10	TMEIC	JAPAN (NAGASAKHI)		
	11	NGEF	BANGALORE		UPTO 15 KW
	12	BHARAT BIJLEE	MUMBAI		RQP, FOR FLAME PROOF ALSO
	13	KEC	BANGALORE/ HUBLI*		*UPTO 90KW, RQP, FOR FLAME PROOF ALSO
	14	MARATHON	KOLKATA		RQP (UPTO 690V & 600 KW) FOR FLAME PROOF ALSO
	15	ABB	SWEDEN		UPTO 55KW
	16	HAVELL	NEEMRANA		UP TO 90KW
	17	KAWAMATA	JAPAN		UP TO 75 KW
	18	TIPS	JAPAN		UP TO 45KW
GI CONDUITS	BIS APPROVED MAKE				
GI CONDUIT (EPOXY PAINTED)	BIS APPROVED MAKE				
FLEXIBLE CONDUITS (LEAD COATED)	1	PLICA INDIA PVT. LTD.	V.P.AGARWAL MANAGING DIRECTOR, PLICA INDIA PVT. LTD. 149, MODEL TOWN EAST GHAZIABAD - 201009	M - 9810052131 / 0120-4563979 / 9810557567 Mail: agr@plicaindia.com	
FLEXIBLE CONDUIT (PVC COATED)	REPUTED MAKE				
CABLE GLANDS	1	ALLIED TRADERS & EXPORTERS	C-124 A, SECTOR-2, NOIDA -201 301, UTTAR PRADESH, INDIA	Mr. Vijay Mohan Sood +(91)-(120)-2525694 +(91)-(120)-3052594 +(91)-(11)-23287156 vijay_mohansood@yahoo.com	
CABLE GLANDS	2	ARUP ENGG & FOUNDARY WORKS	391/119,PRINCE ANWAR SHAH ROAD, CALCUTTA-700068	033 2473 0850	
CABLE GLANDS	3	BALIGA LIGHTING EQPT.PVT.LTD.	63A,CP RAMASWAMY ROAD, ALWARPET,P.B.No 6910, CHENNAI-600018	44-24995505,22680990-4	
CABLE GLANDS	4	COMMET BRASS PRODUCTS	NUTAN CHEMICAL COMPOUND, WALBHAT ROAD, GOREGAON, MUMBAI-400063	91-022-26852961/62/63 comet@vsnl.net	
CABLE GLANDS	5	DOWELLS	M/S. DOWELLS ELECTRICALS 47/47A, SATGURU INDUSTRIAL ESTATE. OFF AAREY ROAD, GOREGOAN (EAST). MUMBAI 400 063.	CEO : Mr. Jayantibhai S. Patel TEL: 022-32504770./022-29270876/ 022-29270878.	
CABLE GLANDS	6	ELECTROMAC INDUSTRIES	27/28AF NEW EMPIRE IND.ESTT., R.KRISHNA MANDIR RD.JB NGR ,ANDHERI(E),MUMBAI-400059	91-22-28324829 / 66919034 devang@electromacglands.com	
CABLE GLANDS	7	INCAB	HARE STREET,KOLKATA,WEST BENGAL-700001	91-33-2480161/62/63/64 Fax : 91-33-2485766	
CABLE LUGS	1	DOWELLS	M/S. DOWELLS ELECTRICALS 47/47A, SATGURU INDUSTRIAL ESTATE. OFF AAREY ROAD, GOREGOAN (EAST). MUMBAI 400 063.	CEO : Mr. Jayantibhai S. Patel TEL: 022-32504770./022-29270876/ 022-29270878.	
CABLE LUGS	2	UNIVERSAL MACHINES LTD.	4,B.B.D.BAG (EAST) 90,STEPHEN HOUSE,5TH FLR CALCUTTA-700001	033 2282 2540	

CABLE SCHEDULE FORMAT

UNITCABLENO	FROM	TO	PURPOSE	CABLE SCOPE (BHEL PEM/ VENDOR)	REMARKS	CABLESIZE	PATHCABLENO	TENTATIVE CABLE LENGTH

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

1. For the purpose of clarity, it may please be noted that the information given in regard to the cables to be routed through WinPath as per the system elaborated below is called "Cable List", while the term "Cable Schedule" applies to the cable list with routing information added after routing has been carried out.

2. The cable list shall be entered as an MS Excel file in the format as per enclosed template EXT_CAB_SCH_FORMAT.XLS. No blank lines, special characters, header, footer, lines, etc. shall be introduced in the file. No changes shall be made in the title line (first line) of the template.

3. The field properties shall be as under:
    a. UNITCABLENO: A/N, up to sixteen (16) characters; each cable shall have its own unique, unduplicated cable number. In case this rule is violated, the cable cannot be taken up for routing.
    b. FROM: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "From" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
    c. TO: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "To" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
    d. PURPOSE: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the purpose (i.e. power cable/ indication/ measurement, etc.) to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
    e. REMARKS: A/N, up to forty (40) characters; Any information pertinent to routing to be specified here (e.g., cable number of the cable redundant to the cable number being entered). Information in excess of 40 characters will be truncated after 40 characters.
    f. CABLESIZE: A/N, 7 characters exactly as per the codes indicated below shall be specified here. The program cannot route cables described in any other way/ format.
    g. PATHCABLENO: Field reserved for utilization by the program. User shall not enter any information here.

4. One list shall be prepared for each system/ equipment (i.e., separate and unique cable lists shall be prepared for each system).

5. The cables shall be described as per the scheme listed below:

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

A	NN	A	NNN
|	|	|	|
Cable Voltage Code (see B below)	No. of cores (e.g. 01,03,3H, 07)	Cable code (See C below)	Cable size (e.g. 035,185,2.5, 0.5)

please refer below examples:

i) 3C x 120 sq. mm. (1.1kV) PVC FRLS, Unarmoured Aluminium cable, the voltage code shall be D03G120
ii) 3C x 2.5 sq. mm. (1.1kV) PVC FRLS, Unarmoured Copper cable, the voltage code shall be D03C2.5
iii) 3.5C x 120 sq. mm. (1.1kV) PVC non-FRLS, Armoured Aluminium cable, the voltage code shall be D3HF120

(A) SYSTEM VOLTAGE CODES:

(ac) A = 11KV, B = 6.6KV, C = 3.3KV, D = 415V, E = 240V, F = 110V
(dc) G = 220V, H = 110V, J = 48V, K = +24V, L = -24V

(B) CABLE VOLTAGE CODES:

A = 11KV (Power cables)
B = 6.6KV (Power cables)
C = 3.3KV (Power cables)
D = 1.1KV (LV & DC system power & control cables)
E = 0.6KV (0.5 sq. mm. Control cables)

(C) CABLE CODES

PVC Copper

A = Armoured FRLS	B = Armoured Non-FRLS
C = unarmoured FRLS	D = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

PVC Aluminium

E = Armoured FRLS	F = Armoured Non-FRLS
G = unarmoured FRLS	H = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Copper

J = Armoured FRLS	K = Armoured Non-FRLS
L = unarmoured FRLS	M = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Aluminium

N = Armoured FRLS	P = Armoured Non-FRLS
Q = unarmoured FRLS	R = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

S = FIRE SURVIVAL CABLES
T = TOUGH RUBBER SHEATH
U = OVERALL SCREENED
V = PAIRED OVERALL SCREENED
W = PAIRED INDIVIDUAL SCREENED
Y = COMPENSATING CABLES
I = PRE-FABRICATED CABLES
Z = JELLY FILLED CABLES

6. Once a cable list has been given to PEM for routing, any subsequent changes required in the cable list (which may be in the form of addition of cables, deletion of cables, change of type or size of cable, etc.) must be informed as specific changes (as a separate file MS Excel of the same format as the original file) to the cable list given earlier if the cable list has been routed and cable schedule generated. The routing status of the cable list shall be got confirmed from PEM by the agency that has prepared the cable list before the changes are intimated. In case PEM confirms that the cable list in question has not been taken up for routing, and the revised cable list is acceptable,

the same may be sent. Since cable routing through the program involves adding each cable list to the project cable schedule database, the original cable schedule shall not be furnished to PEM with revisions incorporated within.

7. For any assistance or clarifications, please contact mailto:praveendutta@bhelpem.co.in

ANNEXURE-I

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

Sl.no.	Item	Category of Inspection	Sub-vendor	Place	Remarks
1.	PAINT	III	ASIAN PAINT		
		III	BERGER		
		III	KANSAI NEROLAC		
		III	JOTUN		
		III	SHALIMAR		
		III	JENSON & NICHOLSON (I) LTD		
		III	CDC CARBOLINE (I) LTD.		
		III	ADDISON PAINTS LTD		
		III	GRAND POLYCOAT		
NOTES: INSPECTION CATEGORIZATION					
CAT I: INSPECTION BY OWNER, BHEL/BHEL NOMINATED TPIA & VENDOR. MDCC WILL BE ISSUED BASED ON INSPECTION REPORT IN LINE ITH APPROVED QAP.					
CAT II: INSPECTION BY BHEL/BHEL NOMINATED TPIA & VENDOR. MDCC WILL BE ISSUED BASED ON INSPECTION REPORT IN LINE ITH APPROVED QAP.					
CAT III: MDCC WILL BE ISSUSED BASED COC & MTC ISSUSD BY VENDOR AND VERIFICATION BY BHEL / OWNER IN LINE WITH APPROVED QAP/CHECK LIST					

- The list of all bought out items like gearbox, coupling, bearings etc. with makes and country of origin and contact details of the manufacturers to be mentioned along with offer to be submitted in the format attached in Section II, Annexure-6 as information to BHEL.
- Acceptance of makes shall be subject to BHEL/ End customer acceptance during the detailed engineering without cost and delivery implication to BHEL.
- Bidder has to submit the sub-vendor questionnaire (attached herewith) along with necessary credentials in case the proposed sub-vendor is not as per the list provided.
- Make of any unlisted items shall be subject to customer / BHEL approval during detail engineering. For such items, bidder to furnish list of sub-vendors during detail engineering stage for Customer / BHEL's review and approval. Bidder shall furnish following supporting documentation within 1 month of placement of LOI. Thereafter no request for additional sub-vendor shall be entertained.

  a) Documentation to show that the equipment /system has been supplied for a plant of similar or higher capacity.

  b) Documentation in the form of certificate that the equipment/system has been operating satisfactorily for two years as on the scheduled date of bid opening.
- The complete list will be necessarily submitted within one month of placement of LOI to ensure timely placement of order for BOIs. Bidder to assess the capability of their proposed sub-vendors in terms of preparation of drawings, calculations, documents, quality assurance, supply of material etc. as per project schedule before placing the order on them.

Technical Sub-QR for Rubber Lining.

1.0	The bidder is required to meet the provenness criteria and /or qualification requirement for Butyl Rubber Lining (Bromo/ Chloro) as per criteria stipulated below: The bidder may be manufacturer/ having supplied butyl rubber lining (Bromo/ Chloro) from such manufacturer and have erected/ supervised erection of lining, wherein minimum quantity of 2500 sqm. has been supplied in maximum three (3) projects put together. Relevant documents for establishing successful supply completion shall be submitted.
2.0	Notwithstanding anything stated above, BHEL reserve the right to assess the capabilities and capacity of the bidder/ manufacturer to perform the contract, should the circumstances warrant such assessment in the overall interest of BHEL.
3.0	After satisfactory fulfilment of all the above criteria/ requirement, offer shall be considered for further evaluation as per NIT and all other terms of the tender.

S. N. क्र.सं.	Item / मद	QP/ Insp. Cat. क्यूपी/ निरी. श्रेणी.	QP No. / क्यूपी. सं.	QP Sub. Schedule क्यूपी उप.अनुसूचि	Proposed sub-supplier/ प्रस्तावित उप आपूर्तिकर्ता	Place/ स्थान	Sub-suppliers approval status / category उप आपूर्तिकर्ता के अनुमोदन की स्थिति /श्रेणी (NOTE-1)	Sub-supplier Details submission schedule/ उप आपूर्तिकर्ता के विवरण प्रस्तुतीकरण की सूची	Remarks/ टिप्पणी	Applicable Systems
	VIBRATING FEEDER	I			GENERAL KINEMATICS	USA	A		UP TO 2000TPH	CHP
					THYSSENKRUPP	PUNE	A			
					TRF	JAMSHEDPUR	A		UP TO 1800 TPH TRF shall give extended warranty of 5 years over & above Contractual Warranty	
					MCNALLY SAYAJI	KUMARDHUBI	A		UPTO 1210 TPH	
					INTERNATIONAL COMBUSTION	NAGPUR	A			
					Electro Zavod	Kolkata	A		UPTO 400TPH	
					Elektromag Joest	Vapi	A		UP TO 750 TPH	
65	TRAVELLING TRIPPER	I			BENGAL TOOLS	KOLKATA	A			CHP
					THYSSENKRUPP	PUNE / HYDERABAD	A			
					ELECON	V V NAGAR	A			
					MBE	KUMARDHUBI	A			
					TRF	JAMSHEDPUR	A			
					HMTC	KOLKATA	A			
					L & T - MACNIL	CHENNAI	A			
					L & T	KANSBAHAL	A			
					L & T - EWL	KANCHEEPURAM	A			
66	FABRIC BELTING(FR GRADE)	I			PHOENIX CONVEYOR BELT	KOLKATA	A		FABRIC BELT UPTO 2200 MM WIDTH	CHP, LHP/GHP
					MRF	CHENNAI	A		FABRIC BELT UPTO 1600 MM WIDTH	
					SEMPELTRAN NIRLON	MUMBAI	A		FABRIC BELT UPTO 1600 MM WIDTH	
					HINDUSTAN RUBBER	SILVASA	A		FABRIC BELT UPTO 1600 MM WIDTH	
					NORTHLAND RUBBER	SONEPAT	A		FABRIC BELT UPTO 2200 MM WIDTH.	
					SOMI CONVEYOR	JODHPUR	A		FABRIC BELT UPTO 2000 MM WIDTH	
					RAVASCO TRANSMISSION LTD.	VAPI	A		FABRIC BELT UPTO 2200 MM WIDTH	
					ORIENTAL RUBBER	PUNE	A		FABRIC BELT UPTO 2200 MM WIDTH	
					FORECH	CHENNAI	A		FABRIC BELT UPTO 2000 MM WIDTH	
67	IDLERS	I			ELECON	V V NAGAR	A			CHP , LHP/GHP
					MBE	KUMARDHUBI	A			
					KALI	KUMBAKONAM	A			
					AMPS	JAMSHEDPUR	A			
					A.ADAK	HOWRAH	A			
					BTL EPC	KOLKATA	A			
					V V N MFG	V V NAGAR	A		Upto 150 NB Dia	
					THYSSENKRUPP	HYDERABAD / PUNE	A			
					PROMAC	BANGALORE	A			
					L & T - EWL	KANCHEEPURAM	A			
					ROLLWELL	HINDUPUR	A			
					TRF	JAMSHEDPUR	A			
68	PULLEYS	I			ELECON	V V NAGAR	A			CHP, LHP/GHP
					PROMAC	BANGALORE	A			
					MBE	KUMARDHUBI	A			
					BTL EPC	KOLKATA	A			
					TNS HEAVY	CHENNAI	A			
					KALI	THIRUBUVANAM	A			
					THYSSENKRUPP	HYDERABAD / PUNE	A			
					L & T - EWL	KANCHEEPURAM	A			
					V V N MFG	V V NAGAR	A		Upto 800 NB Dia	
					ROLLWELL	HINDUPUR	A			
					TRF	JAMSHEDPUR	A			
69	HELICAL GEARBOX	I			SHANTI GEARS	COIMBATORE	A		Upto size 560	CHP, LHP/GHP
					ELECON	V V NAGAR	A			
					SIEMENS (FLENDER)	KHARAGPUR	A			
					PREMIUM TRANMISSION LTD	PUNE/FALTA	A		Up to size 710 / 450	
					SIEMENS (FLENDER)	GERMANY	A			
					NEW ALLENBURY WORKS	KOLKATA	A			
70	PLANETARY GEARBOX	I			ELECON	V V NAGAR	A			CHP,LHP/GHP
					SIEMENS (FLENDER)	GERMANY	A			
					MOVENTAS	GERMANY	A			
					DANA MOTION SYSTEMS ITALIA S.r.l	ITALY	A		(Earlier name - BREVINI)	
					SEW EURODRIVE GMBH & CO.	GERMANY	A			
71					FLUIDOMAT	DEWAS	A		Scoop type upto SC-1330	
					PTL	AURANGABAD	A		SCOOP TYPE UPTO PST 1150	

S. N. क्र.सं.	Item / मद	QP/ Insp. Cat. क्यूपी/ निरी. श्रेणी.	QP No. / क्यूपी. सं.	QP Sub. Schedule क्यूपी उप.अनुसूचि	Proposed sub-supplier/ प्रस्तावित उप आपूर्तिकर्ता	Place/ स्थान	Sub-suppliers approval status / category उप आपूर्तिकर्ता के अनुमोदन की स्थिति /श्रेणी (NOTE-1)	Sub-supplier Details submission schedule/ उप आपूर्तिकर्ता के विवरण प्रस्तुतीकरण की सूची	Remarks/ टिप्पणी	Applicable Systems
	FLUID COUPLING (SCOOP AND TRACTION TYPE)	I			ELECON	V V NAGAR	A		Scoop type upto model ESC 760. 1. As part of Type test M/s Elecon will demonstrate Scoop tube in & Scoop tube out 1000 times on first coupling of each model. 2. M/s Elecon will conduct full load test for each type and model of coupling as per approved quality plan.	CHP,LHP/GHP
					VOITH	HYDERABAD	A		SCOOP TYPE UPTO SVNL 1330	
72	SLEW RING	III			TITANUS	SOUTH AFRICA	A			CHP, LHP/GHP
					IMO	GERMANY	A			
					SKF	FRANCE	A			
					ROTHE ERDE	GERMANY	A			
					LIEBHERR	GERMANY	A			
73.A	COAL SAMPLER SYSTEM	I			EAST MAN CRUSHER	KOLKATA	A		WITH JEFFREY CRUSHER AND EASTMAN MAKE CRUSHER	CHP
					ERIEZ MAG EUROPE LTD	UK	A			
					SIEVE TECHNIK	GERMANY	A		MANUFACTURING OF PRIMARY & SECONDARY SAMPLER AN BOTLLE COLLECTOR AT MULTOTEC SA	
					THERMO RAMSAY INC	USA	A			
					ADVANCE SYSTEMS SAMPLING	KOLKATA	A		WITH JEFFREY CRUSHER AND ADVANCE MAKE CRUSHER	
73.B	LIMESTONE SAMPLING SYSTEM	I			EAST MAN CRUSHER	KOLKATA	A		WITH JEFFREY CRUSHER AND EASTMAN MAKE CRUSHER	LHP/GHP
					ERIEZ MAG EUROPE LTD	UK	A			
					SIEVE TECHNIK	GERMANY	A		MANUFACTURING OF PRIMARY & SECONDARY SAMPLER AN BOTLLE COLLECTOR AT MULTOTEC SA	
					THERMO RAMSAY INC	USA	A			
					ADVANCE SYSTEMS SAMPLING	KOLKATA	A		WITH JEFFREY CRUSHER AND ADVANCE MAKE CRUSHER	
74	HYDRAULIC POWER PACK	I			EATON POWER	PUNE	A			CHP, LHP/GHP
					BOSCH-REXROTH	AHMEDABAD	A			
					MAHA HYDRAULICS	CHENNAI	A			
					L & T HYDRAULICS	BANGALORE	A		EXCEPT FOR STACKER RECLAIMER	
					Hydac	COIMBATORE	A			
75	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER	I			VELJAN	HYDERABAD	A			CHP, LHP/GHP
					WIPRO	BANGALORE	A			
					EATON POWER	PUNE	A			
					L & T HYDRAULICS	BANGALORE	A			
					BOSCH-REXROTH	AHMEDABAD	A			
					Hydac	COIMBATORE	A			
76	HYDRAULIC MOTOR	I			POCLAIN HYDRAULICS	FRANCE	A			CHP , LHP/GHP
					BOSCH-REXROTH AB (FORMERLY HAGGLUNDS)	SWEDEN	A			
					PARKER CALZONI	ITALY	A			
					MAHA HYDRAULICS	CHENNAI	A		UP TO 100 LITRE CAPACITY	
					KAWASAKI	UK	A			
77	HAMMER MILL CRUSHER FOR LIME STONE HANDLING SYSTEM	I			INTERNATIONAL COMBUSTION	NAGPUR	A			LHP/GHP
					MCNALLY SAYAJI	BARODA	A			
					MCNALLY SAYAJI	KUMARDHUBI	A			
					ELECON	V V NAGAR	A			
					THYSSENKRUPP INDUSTRIES INDIA	PUNE	A			
					ECOMAN	BARODA	A		UPTO 150TPH	
78	SHOP FABRICATED STRUCTURE				INDIANA GRATINGS PVT. LTD.	PUNE	A			CHP/LHP/GHP
					JINDAL STEEL & POWER LTD.	RAIGARH	A			
					BABY ENGG. PVT. LTD.	TRICHY	A			
					REGIONAL ENGG. WORKS	TRICHY	A			
					AJANTHA FABS	MATHURA	A			
					CAPACITE STRUCTURES LTD.	THANE	A			
					MIURA INFRASTRUCTURE PVT. LTD.	BHILAI	A			
					SHIVAM HITECH STEELS PVT. LTD	BHILAI	A			

एनटीपीसी NTPC	Project/ परियोजना : Lara II (2X800MW) Package/ पैकेज : EPC PACKAGE Supplier/ आपूर्तिकर्ता: Contract No./ अनुबंध सं.:	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL क्वालिटी प्लान तथा सब -वेंडर के अनुमोदन सहित मदों की सूची SUB-SYSTEM उप-प्रणाली: ELECTRICAL	Doc. No./ दस्तावेज सं.: REVISION NO : 00 DATE/ तिथि : 08.06.2022

S. N. क्र.सं	Item / मद	QP/ Insp. Cat. क्यूपी/ निरी. श्रेणी.	QP No. / क्यूपी. सं.	QP Sub. Schedule क्यूपी उप.अनुसूचि	Proposed sub-supplier/ प्रस्तावित उप आपूर्तिकर्ता	Place/ स्थान	Sub-suppliers approval status / category उप आपूर्तिकर्ता के अनुमोदन की स्थिति /श्रेणी	Sub-supplier Details sub sch/ उप आपूर्तिकर्ता के विवरण प्रस्तुतीकरण की सूची	Remarks/ टिप्पणी
33	132 KV cable termination & straight through jointing kits	CAT I							
					Iljin	South Korea	A		
					ABB Kabeldon	Sweden	A		
					Pfisterer AG	Switzerland	A		
					Tyco Electronics Raychem GmbH	Germany	A		
34	Air Insulated Non Segregated phase type LT busduct	CAT I							
					C&S Electric	G.Noida	A		
					C&S Electric	HARIDWAR	A		
					Unilec	Gurgaon	A		Upto 3200 A
					Stardrive	Chennai	A		
					Spaceage Swgr Ltd	Bawal	A		
					REEP	Chennai	A		
					Enpro	Chennai	A		
					Nitya Electrocontrols	Noida	A		
34.1	Sandwitched type LT Busduct	CAT I							
					Henikwon	Malaysia	A		
					C&S	HARIDWAR	A		
35	SPBD	CAT I							
					BHEL	Rudrapur	A		
					C&S	Greater Noida	A		
					C&S	Haridwar	A		
					GODREJ & BOYCE MANUFACTURING COMPANY LTD	Bangalore	A		
					Powergear	Hindupur	A		
					Powergear	Chennai / Bangalore	A		
					~~KCS Engg.~~	~~Chennai~~	~~A~~		
36	LT MOTOR	CAT I							
					ABB	FARIDABAD	A		UPTO 55KW
					ABB	BANGALORE	A		
					JYOTI LTD.	VADODARA	A		
					TIPM	JAPAN	A		UPTO 15 KW (NON FLAME PROOF)
					HYOSUNG	SOUTH KOREA	A		
					WEG	BRAZIL	A		
					HYUNDAI	SOUTH KOREA	A		
					LHP	SOLAPUR	A		
					CGL	AHMEDNAGAR	A		RQP, FOR FLAME PROOF MOTOR
		Refer Note 7			TMEIC	JAPAN (NAGASAKHI)	A		